



August 2005

AT Commands

Online Reference:

Z1010

K700 series

S700 series

K500 series

Z500 series

V800 series

Z800 series

K300 series

J300 series

K600 series

V600 series



Sony Ericsson

Preface

The Developers Guideline for AT Commands Online Reference is designed to give the reader a deeper insight into how to design applications with AT commands supported by mobile phones. The information here is not relevant for the day-to-day operation of the phone. This is described in the User Guide supplied with the mobile phone.

This document is for advanced users who require detailed information in order to:

- Develop new communications software
- Add the mobile phone to an application's list of compatible modems
- Adjust the settings of their mobile phones

This document is based on general AT Commands information. However, specific information for mobile phones is found in the appendixes.

People who can benefit from this document include:

- Application providers
- Content providers
- Content aggregators
- Operators and service providers
- Software developers
- Business decision-makers

It is assumed that the reader has a basic understanding of AT Commands. More information is available at Sony Ericsson Developer World Web site at <http://www.SonyEricsson.com/developer> where up to date information about technologies, products and tools can be obtained.

These Developers Guidelines are published by:

Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB,
SE-221 88 Lund, Sweden

Phone: +46 46 19 40 00
Fax: +46 46 19 41 00
www.SonyEricsson.com/

© Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB,
2005. All rights reserved. You are hereby granted
a license to download and/or print a copy of this
document.
Any rights not expressly granted herein are
reserved.

Sixth edition (August 2005)
Publication number: EN/LZT 108 6922, R6B

This document is published by Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB, without any warranty*. Improvements and changes to this text necessitated by typographical errors, inaccuracies of current information or improvements to programs and/or equipment, may be made by Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB at any time and without notice. Such changes will, however, be incorporated into new editions of this document. Printed versions are to be regarded as temporary reference copies only.

*All implied warranties, including without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, are excluded. In no event shall Sony Ericsson or its licensors be liable for incidental or consequential damages of any nature, including but not limited to lost profits or commercial loss, arising out of the use of the information in this document.

Sony Ericsson Developer World

On www.SonyEricsson.com/developer, developers will find documentation and tools such as phone White Papers, Developers Guidelines for different technologies, SDKs and relevant APIs. The website also contains discussion forums monitored by the Sony Ericsson Developer Support team, an extensive Knowledge Base, Tips & Tricks, example code and news.

Sony Ericsson also offers technical support services to professional developers. For more information about these professional services, visit the Sony Ericsson Developer World website.

Document conventions

Products

Sony Ericsson mobile phones are referred to in this document using generic names as follows:

Generic names Series	Sony Ericsson mobile phones
Z1010	Z1010
K700	K700i, K700c
S700	S700i, S700c, S710a
K500	K500i, K506c, K508i, K508c, F500i
Z500	Z500a, Z500i
V800	V800, Vodafone 802SE
K300	K300i, K300c, K300a
J300	J300i, J300c, J300a
Z800	Z800i
K600	K600i, K608i
V600	V600i

Typographical Conventions

The standard text in this manual is modified to distinguish between the text displayed on the screen, typed instructions and examples of command dialogue. The distinctions are as follows:

- Typed commands and option values are written in bold text; for example: **S2=<esc>; <esc>=0-127**.
- Any key strokes are written in bold text in brackets; for example **<CR>**.
- Examples of command dialogue, including keyboard entries and on-screen responses, are written in *Courier* text.
- The default parameter setting used by a command is indicated by the text “Default setting”.

Trademarks and acknowledgements

Windows is either a trademark or registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

The *Bluetooth* word mark and logos are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Sony Ericsson is under license.

The IrDA Feature Trademark is owned by the Infrared Data Association and is used under licence there from.

Other product and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

Document history

Change history

2004-03	Version R1A	Document put on Developer World
2004-04-13	Version R2A	Information added about the K700 series
2004-08-16	Version R3A	Information added about the S700 series and K500 series
2004-10-07	Version R4A	Information added about the Z500 series and V800 series. AT*ERIN and AT*ERIP command specifications altered. Obsolete S34 command specifications removed from document
2004-10-26	Version R4B	Minor editorial changes
2005-05-23	Version R5A	Information added about the K300, J300, Z800 and K600 series
2005-06-30	Version R6A	Information about the K600 series moved to Developers Guideline AT commands 2005, R2A.
2005-08-16	Version R6B	Information about the K600 series moved back to this document.

Contents

Introduction	8
Result and Error Codes	10
AT Commands	14
AT Commands	25
Ensemble C2: Control and Identification	25
Ensemble C3: Call Control	32
Ensemble C4: Interface Commands	39
Ensemble C6: Data Compression	47
Ensemble C9: Mode Management	49
Ensemble C20: Audio Control	50
Ensemble C24: Voice Call Control	59
Ensemble C25: GSM 07.10	60
Ensemble C38: Bluetooth Commands	61
Ensemble S1: GSM DTE-DCE Interface	67
Ensemble S2: GSM Call Control	68
Ensemble S3: GSM Data/Fax	73
Ensemble S4: GSM Extended Error Reporting	76
Ensemble S5: GSM HSCSD	77
Ensemble S6: GSM Network Services	82
Ensemble S7: GSM USSD	115
Ensemble S8: GSM Facility Lock	118
Ensemble S9: GSM Mobile Equipment, Control and Status	123
Ensemble S10: GSM Mobile Equipment Error Control	158
Ensemble S11: GSM SMS and PDU Mode	159
Ensemble S15: GSM GPRS	175
Ensemble S16: GSM Phonebook	205
Ensemble S18: GSM Clock, Date and Alarm Handling	219
Ensemble S19: GSM Subscriber Information	226
Ensemble S20: Sony Ericsson Specific AT Commands For GSM	226
Ensemble S26: Voice Control	240
Ensemble S27: OBEX	242
Ensemble S29: WAP Browser	244
OBEX Formats	252
Appendix – K700 and S700 series	260
New AT Commands	261
Ensemble S9: Mobile Equipment, Control and Status	261
Updated AT Commands	264
Ensemble S3: GSM Data/Fax	264
Ensemble S5: GSM HSCSD	265
Removed AT Commands	269
Ensemble S15: GSM GPRS	269
Appendix – K500, Z500, K300 and J300 series	270
New AT Commands	272
Ensemble S9: Mobile Equipment, Control and Status	272
Updated AT Commands	275
Ensemble S3: GSM Data/Fax	275
Ensemble S5: GSM HSCSD	276

Removed AT Commands	280
Ensemble C38: Bluetooth commands	280
Ensemble S15: GPRS, Packet domain	280
Ensemble S20: Ericsson specific AT commands	281
Appendix – V800 and Z800series	282
New AT Commands	284
Ensemble S9: Mobile Equipment, Control and Status	284
Ensemble S35: Sony Ericsson commands	287
Appendix – K600series	290
New AT Commands	291
Ensemble C38: Bluetooth Commands	291
Ensemble S9: GSM Mobile Equipment, Control and Status	292
Ensemble S35: Sony Ericsson commands	295
Updated AT Commands	300
Ensemble S9: GSM Mobile Equipment, Control, and Status	300
Ensemble S11: GSM SMS and PDU Mode	304
Ensemble S29: WAP Browser	305
Removed AT commands	307
Ensemble C20: Audio Control	307
Ensemble S9: GSM Mobile Equipment, Control and Status	307
Ensemble S29: WAP Browser	307

Introduction

This manual describes the operation of the AT commands supported by the Z1010 mobile phone. Specific AT commands for other phones are described in the Appendices. The information here is not relevant to the day-to-day operation of the phone. This is described in the User Guide supplied with the mobile phone.

This Online Reference Manual is helpful for advanced users who require detailed information in order to:

- Develop new communications software.
- Add the mobile phone to an application's list of compatible modems.
- Adjust the settings of their mobile phones.

Using the built-in modem in the phone

The built-in modem can be accessed via Bluetooth™, Infrared, USB cable or RS232 cable connection.

Standards

IrDA™ DATA with secondary implementation of IrLAP 1.0 and IrDA-Ultra, IRLMC 1.1., ETSI 07.05, 07.07 and 07.10.

Note: These standards are valid for all phones in this Developers Guideline, except the K300 series.

Data rates (up to)

- 115,200 bits/s between phone and Infrared device (for example, PC, another phone).
- 108,800 bits/s via Bluetooth (one time slot).
- 9,600/14,400 bits/s for GSM data communication, no compression. 57,600 bits/s for GSM data communication with V.42bis compression.
- 28,800 bits/s (receiving data) using HSCSD, no compression. 115,200 bits/s (receiving data) using HSCSD with V.42bis compression.
- 40,200 bits/s (receiving data)/13,400 bits/s (transmitting data) using GPRS.
- 9,600/14,400 bits/s in fax communication.

AT modem V.25ter command set supported.

Power consumption

Slightly increased compared to voice call depending on type of communication.

Communications programs

Please refer to the User Guide for instructions on the installation and use of the Sony Ericsson built-in modem software drivers.

Configuring third-party communications programs

If you want to use a communications program which does not include the Sony Ericsson built-in modem in the list of supported hardware, the following options are suggested:

Configure for V.25ter

The built-in modem supports the V.25ter command set. If your communications program can generate and support a V.25ter command, the built-in modem does not require the installation of a specific driver.

Locate a Mobile Phone Modem driver

A Mobile Phone Modem driver for the communications program may be available on either the Sony Ericsson utilities disk supplied with the phone or from one of the online services, for example the global support pages on <http://www.sonyericsson.com>

Configure the data communications program manually

To configure your data communications program manually:

1. Select a generic mobile phone modem driver from the list of available mobile phone modem drivers.
2. Set the Init string to `AT&F`
3. Set the optional setup string to Asynchronous RLP:

`AT+CBST=0,0,1`

Result and Error Codes

Result codes

When you send a command from your PC or PDA to the built-in modem, the response is terminated by a result code, which is shown on the computer screen. Use this code to confirm correct operation or to identify any problem with the command. There are two types of result codes:

- Final result codes related to the operation of AT commands.
- Result codes associated with call connections.

Final result codes from AT commands

The built-in modem always terminates each response to an AT command with a final result code:

OK The command(s) and any specified parameters were valid and the command has completed execution.

Some AT commands are not relevant to the built-in modem operations or can only be set to one parameter value. For completeness and to allow the parameter to be read, some of these commands are supported but not implemented. Calling a command of this type produces the **OK** result code but does not cause any change to the built-in modem. These commands are included in the command descriptions in “AT Commands” on page 25.

ERROR An error has occurred during the command processing.
This could arise because:

- There is a fault in the command syntax.
- One or more parameters are outside the permitted range.
- The command you issued is not implemented in the built-in modem.
- The command is not appropriate to the service.
- Of the class the built-in modem is operating in.

When an error is reported, the **ERROR** message is preceded by a copy of the text response from the last valid AT command. This is shown in the following example:

```
Valid command:  AT+CBC=?
Response:       +CBC: (0,2) , (0-100)
                OK

Invalid command: AT+CBC=?;+FCLASS=3
Response:       +CBC: (0,2) , (0-100)
                ERROR
```

Result codes from call connections

During online operation of the telephone, result codes inform you about the progress of call connections:

CONNECT	<speed>	A connection has been established and the data rate <speed> is shown.
BUSY		The number you called is engaged.
NO DIALTONE		Unable to establish the initial connection.
NO CARRIER		A connection could not be established or an existing connection has been lost.
RING		There is an incoming call. This is not a consequence of local activity and is referred to as an unsolicited result code.

Format of the result codes

The result codes described above are in verbose format. You can command the built-in modem to display result codes in verbose or numeric format or you can switch them off completely.

To switch between verbose and numeric format, refer to the use of the [ATV](#) command on page 42.

To switch the display of result codes on or off, refer to the use of the [ATQ](#) command on page 42.

Error codes

The [+CME ERROR](#) result codes indicate an error relating to the functionality of the built-in modem or mobile phone and replace the final result code [ERROR](#) when enabled by the [AT+CMEE](#) command.

Report mobile phone failure (+CME)

+CME ERROR: 0	Phone failure
+CME ERROR: 1	No connection to phone
+CME ERROR: 2	Phone modem link reserved
+CME ERROR: 3	Operation not permitted
+CME ERROR: 4	Operation not supported
+CME ERROR: 5	PH-SIM card PIN required
+CME ERROR: 10	SIM card not inserted
+CME ERROR: 11	SIM card PIN required
+CME ERROR: 12	SIM card PUK required
+CME ERROR: 13	SIM card failure
+CME ERROR: 14	SIM card busy
+CME ERROR: 15	SIM card wrong
+CME ERROR: 16	Incorrect password
+CME ERROR: 17	SIM PIN2 required
+CME ERROR: 18	SIM PUK2 required
+CME ERROR: 20	Memory full
+CME ERROR: 21	Invalid index

+CME ERROR: 22	Not found
+CME ERROR: 23	Memory failure
+CME ERROR: 24	Text string too long
+CME ERROR: 25	Invalid character in text string
+CME ERROR: 26	Dial string too long
+CME ERROR: 27	Invalid character in dial string
+CME ERROR: 30	No network service
+CME ERROR: 31	Network timeout
+CME ERROR: 40	Network personalization PIN required
+CME ERROR: 42	Network sub personalization PIN required
+CME ERROR: 44	Service provider personalization SIM required
+CME ERROR: 46	Corporate personalization SIM required
+CME ERROR: 100	Unknown

Report operational/access failure (+CMS)

The +CMS ERROR result codes indicate an error relating to the built-in modem, mobile phone, or network relating to the Short Message Service (SMS). This replaces the final result code ERROR.

+CMS ERROR: 0	GSM 04.11 Annex E-2 values
to	
+CMS ERROR: 127	
+CMS ERROR: 128	GSM 03.40 Section 9.2.3.22 values
to	
+CMS ERROR: 255	
+CMS ERROR: 300	Mobile phone failure
+CMS ERROR: 301	Short message service of mobile phone reserved
+CMS ERROR: 302	Operation not allowed
+CMS ERROR: 303	Operation not supported
+CMS ERROR: 304	Invalid PDU mode parameter
+CMS ERROR: 305	Invalid text mode parameter
+CMS ERROR: 310	SIM card not inserted
+CMS ERROR: 311	SIM card PIN necessary
+CMS ERROR: 312	SIM card PIN necessary for PH-SIM
+CMS ERROR: 313	SIM card failure
+CMS ERROR: 314	SIM card busy
+CMS ERROR: 315	SIM card wrong
+CMS ERROR: 316	SIM PUK required
+CMS ERROR: 317	SIM PIN2 required
+CMS ERROR: 318	SIM PUK2 required
+CMS ERROR: 320	Memory failure
+CMS ERROR: 321	Invalid memory index
+CMS ERROR: 322	Memory full

+CMS ERROR: 330	SMSC address unknown
+CMS ERROR: 331	No network service
+CMS ERROR: 332	Network timeout
+CMS ERROR: 340	No +CNMA acknowledgement expected
+CMS ERROR: 500	Unknown error
+CMS ERROR: 511	Range 256...511 reserved
+CMS ERROR: 512	Manufacturer specific

Service Report (+CR)

When a data connection is being established, the +CR messages are sent to the PC before the final result code `CONNECT`. Use `AT+CR` to enable these messages.

+CR: ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
+CR: SYNC	Synchronous transparent
+CR: REL ASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
+CR: REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent

Cellular Result Codes (+CRING)

The +CRING messages replace the unsolicited result code `RING` and provide more information about the type of the incoming call. Use `AT+CRC` to enable these messages.

+CRING: ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
+CRING: SYNC	Synchronous transparent
+CRING: REL ASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
+CRING: REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
+CRING: FAX	Facsimile
+CRING: VOICE	Normal voice

AT Commands

Introduction to AT commands

This chapter describes how AT commands are used to exchange information with the phone, the built-in modem and Bluetooth module. The AT commands are listed at the end of this chapter. For a description of each command, refer to “AT Commands” on page 25.

You use AT commands to:

- Configure the phone to connect via infrared port, Bluetooth or the system bus.
- Configure the modem to connect via infrared port, Bluetooth or the system bus.
- Request information about the current configuration or operational status of the phone or the modem.
- Test availability in the phone or modem and, when applicable, request the range of valid parameters when applicable, for an AT command.

Built-in modem operating modes

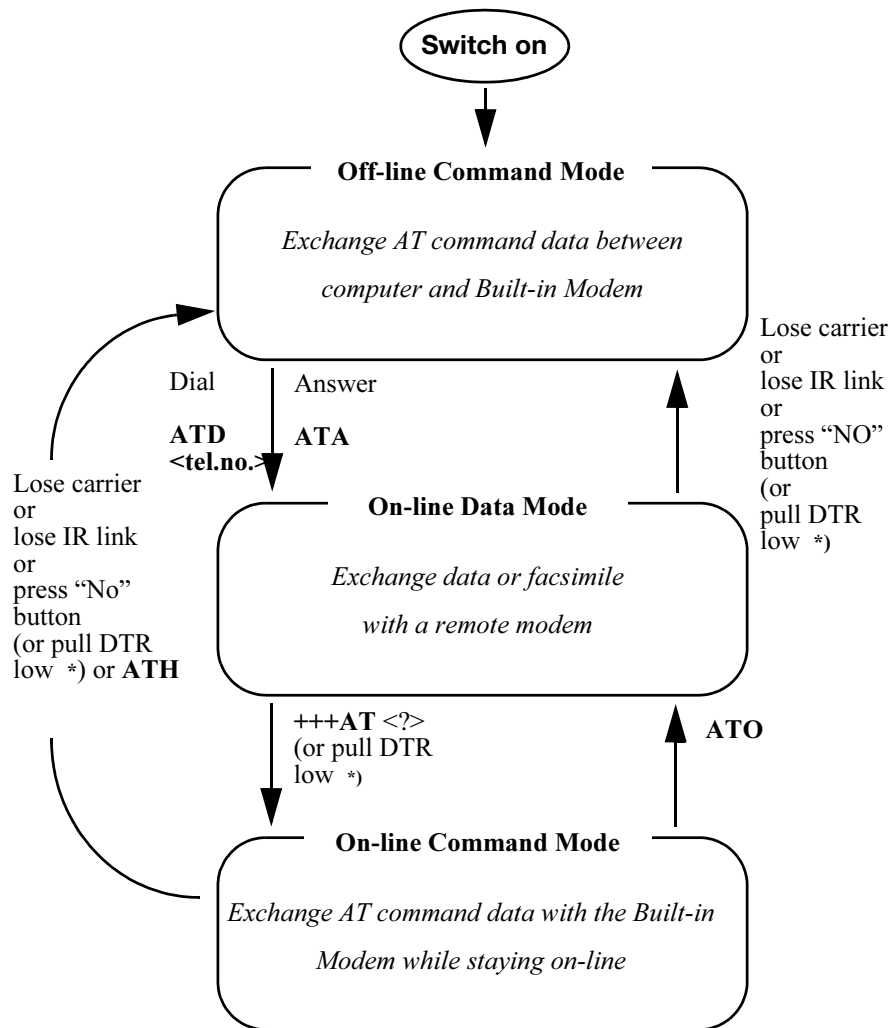
The built-in modem can be set in any one of the following three modes of operation:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Off-line command mode: | The built-in modem is placed in the off-line command mode when first switched on and ready for entry of AT commands. |
| On-line data mode: | Allows “normal” operation of the built-in modem, exchanging data or facsimile with the remote modem. |
| On-line command mode: | It is possible to switch to the on-line command mode when wanting to send AT commands to the built-in modem while still remaining connected to the remote modem. |

Changing the built-in modem operating mode

The following illustration summarizes the methods that are used to switch between the three built-in modem operating modes:

Operating in off-line command mode



* Pull DTR not available when using cable.

Figure 1. In the off-line command mode, the built-in modem accepts data as commands and not as normal communications traffic. You enter commands by typing at the PC/PDA keyboard.

Switching to the on-line data mode

To enter the on-line data mode, for data to be exchanged with the modem at the other end of the link, enter the **ATD** command followed by the telephone number to make the call. Alternatively, typing **ATA** to answer an incoming call also places the built-in modem in the on-line mode.

Switching back to the off-line command mode

Any of the following will return the built-in modem to the off-line command mode from the on-line data mode:

- Loss of the connection (**NO CARRIER** error).
- Loss of the infrared link between the built-in modem and your computer.
- Pressing the "NO" button on your mobile phone.
- Pulling DTR low (not available when using cable).

Using AT commands during a data connection

To use AT commands while connected to a remote modem in the on-line data mode and maintain connection with the remote modem, first enter the on-line command mode.

There are two ways to switch from the on-line data mode to the on-line command mode:

1. Type the escape sequence “+++” followed by an appropriate AT command. This command must be selected from the options **AT**, **ATE**, **ATH**, **ATI**, **ATQ**, **ATV** or **ATX**. By using this method, an AT function, such as moving into the on-line command mode, can be performed. For example, switching using

```
+++ATH<CR>
```

switches the built-in modem to the on-line command mode. The AT command is executed, causing the connection to be terminated (hang-up executed). Typing the escape sequence “+++” without any following command causes the system to wait one second, switch to the on-line command mode, and respond **OK**;

2. Pull DTR low after previously setting **AT&D=1**.

Switching from the on-line command mode to the on-line data mode

To return to the on-line data mode while in the on-line command mode, type:

```
ATO<CR>
```

Switching from on-line command mode to off-line command mode

To return the built-in modem to the off-line command mode from the on-line command mode:

Use any of the methods described in “Switching back to the off-line command mode” above.

Type **+++ATH <CR>** to switch to the on-line command mode and hang up at once.

Operating the AT commands

In command mode, the following types of commands can be issued:

- A set command to adjust the built-in modem’s operating parameters.
- An execute command to direct action without any need for parameters.
- A read command to view the current command settings.
- A test command to view the available command parameters.

Not all AT commands support all functions listed above. The descriptions in “AT Commands” on page 25 list the functions available for each AT command.

1. Entering a set command

The standard format for entering a set command is:

AT<command>=<parameters><CR>

where	AT	Notifies the built-in modem that a command is being entered.
	<command>	The name of the command being entered.
	<parameters>	The values to be used by the command.
	<CR>	All command lines are terminated by pressing the <CR> (Return or Enter) key.

Note: All command lines are completed by pressing the <CR> key on the computer keyboard. For the remainder of this manual, appropriate use of the <CR> key is assumed.

To set the built-in modem to operate with autobaud over an asynchronous connection, the command line would be:

```
AT+CBST=0,0,1
```

However, the commands also have default settings. These are values that are assumed to have been entered when no actual value is placed in the command line.

For example, the above command can be entered as:

```
AT+CBST=,,1
```

The default values used by the commands are indicated by bold text in the following descriptions.

When the parameter is a character string (for example "<name>") then the value should be entered between quotes: for example "Peter".

Optional parameters are shown in square brackets: for example [<value>].

2. Entering an execute command

Execute commands are very similar to set commands. They usually do not require any parameters and are used to obtain information about the mobile phone or built-in modem or to execute an event.

For example, to find out information about the mobile phone battery, enter the +CBC command:

```
AT+CBC
```

The built-in modem responds:

```
CBC: 0,60
```

indicating that the mobile phone battery is connected (0) and that the remaining charge is 60%.

To answer an incoming call, you execute the A command:

```
ATA
```

3. Using read command to view the command settings

To check the current settings of a command, use the '?' option.

For example, to check the current settings of the +CBST command, enter:

```
AT+CBST?
```

If CBST has been set according to the previous example, the settings are displayed as

```
+CBST: 0,0,1
```

4. Using test command to request command help

To test the availability of a command and the range of parameters, use the '=' option with the command.

For example, to check the parameters available to the command line in the example above, enter:

```
AT+CBST=?
```

The line:

```
+CBST: (0,4,6,7,68,70,71),(0),(1)
```

is displayed indicating the range of valid entries that can be set for the parameters <data rate>, <bearer service>, and <connection element>.

AT Command List

AT	Attention Command	25
AT*	List All Supported AT Commands (ver. 1)	25
AT+CLAC	List All Available AT Commands	26
ATZ	Restore to User Profile (ver. 2)	26
AT&F	Set To Factory-Defined Configuration (ver. 2).....	27
ATI	Identification information (ver. 2)	27
AT&W	Store User Profile	28
AT*ESIR	Read MS Systems Interface Release	28
AT+CGMI	Request manufacturer identification (ver. 1)	29
AT+CGMM	Request Model Identification (ver. 2).....	29
AT+CGMR	Request Revision Identification	30
AT+CGSN	Request Product Serial Number Identification.....	30
AT+GCAP	Request Infrared Modem Capabilities List	30
AT+GMI	Request Manufacturer Information	31
AT+GMM	Request Model Identification	31
AT+GMR	Request Revision Identification	31
ATA	Answer Incoming Call Command (ver. 2)	32
ATH	Hook Control (ver. 1)	33
ATD	Dial Command (ver. 5).....	33
ATO	Return To On-line Data Mode	36
AT+CVHU	Voice Hangup Control	36
AT+CLCC	List Current Calls.....	37
ATE	Command Echo (ver. 2).....	39
ATS0	Automatic Answer Control	39
ATS2	Escape Sequence Character	40
ATS3	Command Line Termination Character (ver. 3)	40
ATS4	Response Formatting Character (ver. 3)	40
ATS5	Command-Line Editing Character (ver. 3).....	41
ATS7	Completion Connection Timeout	41
ATS10	Automatic Disconnect Delay Control	41
ATQ	Result Code Suppression (ver. 2).....	42
ATV	DCE Response Mode (ver. 2).....	42
ATX	Call Progress Monitoring Control	43
AT&C	DCD Control	44
AT&D	DTR Response	44
AT+IFC	Cable Interface DTE-DCE Flow Control	44
AT+ICF	Cable Interface Character Format (ver. 2)	45
AT+IPR	Cable Interface Port Rate	46
AT+ILRR	Cable Interface Local Rate Reporting	46
AT+DS	Data Compression (ver. 3).....	47
AT+DR	Data Compression Reporting.....	48
AT+WS46	Mode Selection	49
AT+FCLASS	SELECT MODE (ver. 2).....	50
AT*EALR	Audio Line Request	50
AT*EARS	Analog Ring Signal (AFMS) Request	52
AT*EMIR	Music Mute Indication Request (ver. 2).....	52
AT*EAMS	Audio Mode Selection (ver. 2)	53
AT*EPHD	Portable Handsfree Detection	55
AT*ECBP	CHF Button Pushed (ver. 2)	56

AT*EVA	Answer Incoming Call	59
AT*EVD	Voice Dial Command.....	59
AT*EVH	Voice Hook Command	59
AT+CMUX	Switch to 07.10 Multiplexer (ver. 2).....	60
AT+EIBA	Ericsson Internal Bluetooth Address.....	61
AT+BINP	Bluetooth Input.....	62
AT+BLDN	Bluetooth Last Dialed Number	62
AT+BVRA	Bluetooth Voice Recognition Activation.....	63
AT+NREC	Noise Reduction and Echo Cancelling.....	63
AT+VGM	Gain of Microphone.....	64
AT+VGS	Gain of Speaker.....	64
AT+CSCS	Select The Character Set (ver. 3)	67
AT+CHUP	Hang Up Call	68
AT+CRC	Cellular Result Codes (ver. 1).....	68
AT+CR	Service Reporting Control.....	68
AT+CSTA	Select Type of Address	69
AT+CSNS	Single Numbering Scheme.....	70
AT+CV120	V.120 Rate Adaption Protocol.....	70
AT+VTS	DTMF and Tone Generation.....	71
AT+CBST	Select Bearer Service Type (ver. 2)	73
AT+CRLP	Radio Link Protocol (ver. 2).....	74
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT (ver. 1).....	76
AT+CHSD	HSCSD Device Parameters (ver. 2).....	77
AT+CHSN	HSCSD Non-Transparent call Configuration (ver. 1).....	78
AT+CHSC	HSCSD Current Call Parameters (ver. 2).....	80
AT+CHSR	HSCSD Parameters Report ref.B (ver. 1)	81
AT+CHSU	HSCSD Automatic User-initiated Upgrade	81
AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number (ver. 1)	82
AT+CREG	Network Registration (ver. 1).....	83
AT+COPS	Operator Selection (ver. 1)	85
AT+CLIP	Calling Line Identification (ver. 2)	87
AT+CLIR	Calling Line Identification Restriction.....	88
AT+CCFC	Calling Forwarding Number and Conditions (ver. 1)	88
AT+CCWA	Call Waiting (ver. 1)	90
AT+CHLD	Call Hold and Multiparty.....	91
AT+CSSN	Supplementary Service Notification (ver. 1)	92
AT+CAOC	Advice of Charge.....	93
AT+CACM	Accumulated Call Meter (ver. 1)	94
AT+CAMM	Accumulated Call Meter Maximum.....	94
AT+CDIP	Called Line Identification Presentation.....	95
AT+CTFR	Call Deflection	96
AT+COLP	Connected line identification presentation.....	97
AT+CPOL	Preferred Operator List	98
AT*EALS	Request ALS Status	99
AT*ECSP	Customer Service Profile (ver. 2).....	99
AT*ESLN	Set Line Name	100
AT*ELIN	Set Line	100
AT*EPNR	Read SIM Preferred Network	101
AT*EPNW	Write SIM Preferred Network (ver. 2)	102
AT*ESCN	Set Credit Card Number	103
AT+CPUC	Price Per Unit and Currency Table.....	104
AT*ESVM	Set Voice Mail Number (ver. 2).....	104
AT*EDIF	Divert Function	105
AT*EDIS	Divert Set.....	105
AT*EIPS	Identify Presentation Set	106

AT*ECCR	Ericsson CCBS Report.....	107
AT*ECCQ	Ericsson CCBS Request	107
AT+CUSD	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (ver. 1).....	115
AT+CLCK	Facility lock (ver. 3).....	118
AT+CPWD	Change password (Ver. 2).....	121
AT+CFUN	Set Phone Functionality (ver. 1)	123
AT+CPAS	Phone Activity Status (ver. 2)	124
AT+CPIN	PIN CONTROL (ver. 2).....	125
AT+CBC	Battery Charge (ver. 2)	126
AT+CSQ	Signal Quality	127
AT+CKPD	Keypad Control (ver. 5)	128
AT+CIND	Indicator Control (ver. 4).....	129
AT+CMAR	Master Reset	131
AT+CMER	Mobile Equipment Event Reporting	131
AT+CVIB	Vibrator Mode (ver. 2).....	132
AT*ECAM	Ericsson Call Monitoring (ver. 1)	133
AT*ELAN	Language Set	134
AT+CLAN	Language Set	135
AT*EJAVA	Ericsson Java Application function	136
AT*EMAR	Master Reset (ver. 3)	137
AT*ERIN	Sony Ericsson Ring Set (ver. 4).....	138
AT*ERIL	Ring Level Set (ver. 2)	139
AT*ERIP	Sony Ericsson Ring Signal Playback (ver. 3).....	140
AT*ESAM	Answer Mode	140
AT*ESBL	Backlight Mode	140
AT*ESIL	Silence Command.....	141
AT+CSIL	Silence Command.....	141
AT*ESKL	Key-Lock Mode.....	142
AT*ESKS	Key Sound.....	142
AT*ESMA	Sony Ericsson Set Message Alert Sound (ver. 3).....	143
AT*ESMM	Minute Minder	143
AT*ESOM	Ericsson Set Own Melody/ Read or write file (ver. 4).....	144
AT+EAPP	Application Function (ver. 4).....	146
AT*EKSE	ERICSSON Keystroke Send (ver. 1).....	149
AT*ECAP	Camera Button Pressed	149
AT+CRSL	Ringer sound level.....	150
AT+CLVL	Loudspeaker Volume Level.....	151
AT+CMUT	Mute Control	151
AT*EMEM	Ericsson Memory Management	152
AT+CRMP	Ring Melody Playback.....	152
AT+CMEE	Report Mobile Equipment Error	158
AT+CSMS	Select Message Service	159
AT+CPMS	Preferred Message Storage (ver. 4)	160
AT+CMGF	Message Format (ver. 1).....	161
AT+CSCA	Service Centre Address (ver. 2).....	162
AT+CSCB	Cell Broadcast Message Type	162
AT+CSAS	Save Settings	163
AT+CRES	Restore Settings.....	163
AT+CNMI	New Messages Indication to TE (ver. 4).....	164
AT+CMGL	List Message (ver. 2)	165
AT+CMGR	Read Message (ver. 2).....	166
AT+CMGS	Send Message (ver. 2).....	168
AT+CMSS	Send From Storage (ver. 2)	169
AT+CMGW	Write Message To Memory (ver. 2)	170
AT+CMGD	Delete Message.....	171

AT+CMGC	Send command (ver. 2)	171
AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context (ver. 1)	176
AT+CGQREQ	Quality of Service Profile (Requested) (ver. 2)	177
AT+CGQMIN	Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	179
AT+CGSMS	Select Service for MO SMS Messages	181
AT+CGATT	GPRS Attach or Detach	182
AT+CGACT	PDP Context Activate or Deactivate	182
AT+CGDATA	Enter Data State	183
AT+CGEREP	GPRS Event Reporting	183
AT+CGREG	GPRS Network Registration	184
AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address	185
AT+CGDSCONT	Define Secondary PDP Context	185
AT+CGTFT	Traffic Flow Template	187
AT+CGEQREQ	3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	190
AT+CGEQMIN	3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum acceptable)	195
AT+CGEQNEG	3G Quality of Service Profile (Negotiated)	199
AT+CGCMOD	PDP Context Modify	202
Extension of ATD-	Request GPRS Service	202
Extension of ATD-	Request GPRS IP Service	203
AT+CPBS	Phonebook Storage (ver. 4)	205
AT+CPBR	Phonebook Read (ver. 2)	206
AT+CPBF	Phonebook Find (ver. 2)	208
AT+CPBW	Phonebook Write (ver. 2)	209
AT*EPRR	Sony Ericsson Personal Ringtype Read (ver. 3)	210
AT*EPRW	Sony Ericsson Personal Ringtype Write (ver. 3)	212
AT*EPRD	Ericsson Personal Ringtype Delete	213
AT*ECAS	Callers Allowed Set	213
AT*ECAR	Callers Allowed Read (ver. 2)	214
AT*ECAW	Callers Allowed Write (ver. 2)	214
AT*ESCG	Create Group (ver. 2)	215
AT*ESDG	Delete Group	215
AT*ESGR	Group Read	216
AT*ESAG	Add To Group	216
AT*EGIR	Group Item Read	217
AT*ESDI	Delete Group Item	218
AT*ESDF	Date Format (ver. 3)	219
AT+CSDF	Date Format	220
AT*ESTF	Time Format	221
AT+CSTF	Settings Time Format	221
AT+CCLK	Clock (ver. 4)	221
AT+CALA	Alarm (ver. 2)	222
AT+CALD	Alarm Delete	222
AT+CAPD	Postpone or Dismiss an Alarm (ver. 2)	223
AT*EDST	Daylight Saving Time	223
AT+CTZU	Automatic Time Zone Update	223
AT*ESZS	Snooze Set	224
AT+CIMI	Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity	226
AT*ECUR	Current Report	226
AT*EMIC	Microphone Mode	226
AT*EPEE	PIN Event	227
AT*ESNU	Settings Number	227
AT*EENL	Environment List	228
AT*EKSR	Key Sound Change Report	229
AT*EPED	Environment Delete	230
AT*EPEW	Environment Write	230

AT*EAPS	Active Profile Set	232
AT*EAPN	Active Profile Rename	232
AT*EBCA	Battery and Charging Algorithm (ver. 2)	233
AT*ENAD	Internet Account Define.....	235
AT*ELIB	Ericsson List Bluetooth Devices.....	237
AT*EVAA	Voice Answer Active.....	240
AT*EMWS	Magic Word Set	241
AT*EOBEX	Object Exchange.....	242
AT+CPROT	Enter protocol mode	243
AT*EWIL	WAP Image Load	244
AT*EWHP	WAP Homepage.....	245
AT*EWPR	Sony Ericsson WAP Profiles (ver. 2).....	245
AT*EWPN	WAP Profile Name.....	246
AT*EWDT	WAP Download Timeout	246
AT*EWLI	WAP Login.....	247
AT*EWPB	WAP Preferred Bearer (ver. 3)	247
AT*EWCG	WAP CSD Gateway.....	248
AT*EWBA	WAP Bookmark Add	249
AT*EWBR	WAP Bookmark Read	249
AT*EWCT	WAP Connection Timeout.....	250
AT*EKEY	Keypad/Joystick control (ver. 1).....	261
AT*ELOO	Ericsson Flash Light response On/Off	263
AT+CBST	Select Bearer Service Type (ver. 3)	264
AT+CHSD	HSCSD Device Parameters (ver. 3).....	265
AT+CHSN	HSCSD Non-Transparent call Configuration (ver. 2).....	267
AT*EKEY	Keypad/Joystick control (ver. 1).....	272
AT*ELOO	Ericsson Flash Light response On/Off (N/A for J300)	274
AT+CBST	Select Bearer Service Type (ver. 3)	275
AT+CHSD	HSCSD Device Parameters (ver. 3).....	276
AT+CHSN	HSCSD Non-Transparent call Configuration (ver. 2).....	278
AT*EKEY	Keypad/Joystick control (ver. 1).....	284
AT*ELOO	Ericsson Flash Light response On/Off	286
AT*SEAUDIO	Accessory Audio Identification.....	287
AT*SEMP	Sony Ericsson Media Player control	289
AT+BRSF	Bluetooth Retrieve Supported.....	291
AT*EKEY	Keypad/Joystick control (ver. 1).....	292
AT*ELOO	Ericsson Flash Light response On/Off	294
AT*SEAUDIO	Accessory Audio Identification.....	295
AT*SECHA	Charging Control.....	297
AT*SEMP	Sony Ericsson Media Player control	297
AT*SELOG	SE Read Log	298
AT*SEPING	SE Ping command.....	299
AT*SEFLAFLA	SE Set Flash Flag	299
AT+CKPD	Keypad Control (ver. 6)	300
AT+CFUN	Set Phone Functionality (ver. 3)	302
AT+CSMS	Select Message Service (ver. 2)	304
AT*EWBA	WAP Bookmark Add (ver. 2).....	305

Result Codes

+ILRR	+ILRR Result Code.....	47
+DR	Data Compression Indication.....	49
*EALV	Audio Line Response	57
*EMIV	Music Mute Indication response	57
RING	RING Incoming Call Indication	59
+BVRA	Bluetooth Voice Recognition Activation Indication	65
+VGM	Gain of Microphone Indication.....	65
+VGS	Gain of Speaker Indication.....	65
+BSIR	Bluetooth Setting of In-band Ring tone Indication.....	66
+BINP	Bluetooth Input Indication	66
+CME	Mobile Equipment Error Result	72
+CR	Service Reporting Control	72
+CRING	Call Mode Indication	72
+CHSR	HSCSD Parameters Report Result Code	82
+CREG	Network Registration.....	107
+CLIP	Calling Line Identification Indication (ver. 2).....	108
*ELIP	Calling Line Alpha Tag	110
*EOLP	Connected Line Alpha Tag.....	110
+CCWA	Call Waiting Notification	110
+CSSI	Supplementary Service Notification	111
+CSSU	Supplementary Service Notification	111
+CCCM	Advice of Charge Call Meter Notification	112
*EDIF	Divert Function	112
*ECCA	Ericsson CCBS available.....	113
*ECCR	Ericsson CCBS recall	113
+COLP	Connected Line Identification Indication.....	113
+CDIP	Called Line Identification Presentation.....	114
+CUSD	CUSD Indication.....	117
+CKEV	Keypad Event	153
+CIEV	Indicator Event	154
*ECAV	Call Monitoring Event	154
+CBM	Received Cell Broadcast.....	173
+CMTI	New Message Indication	174
+CMT	Received Message	174
+CDS	SMS Status Report	174
+CGEV	GPRS Event Reporting.....	203
+CGREG	Network Registration Reporting.....	204
+CALV	Alarm Event	224
*EPEV	PIN Code Event.....	238
*EKSC	Key Sound Change Report	238
*EBCA	Indication Algorithm Status (ver. 1)	238

AT Commands

Ensemble C2: Control and Identification

Commands

AT **Attention Command**

Description: Checks the communication between the phone and any accessory.
Determines the presence of a phone.

Execution command: **AT**

AT* **List All Supported AT Commands (ver. 1)**

Description: Lists one or more lines of AT commands supported by the phone.

Execution command: **AT***

Execution command response: <AT Command1><CR><LF>
[<AT Command2><CR><LF>
[...]]

<AT Command>	Description
AT...	Defines the AT command, including the prefix AT.

Example:

```
AT*
AT+CGMI
AT+CGMM
AT+CGMR
...
OK
```

AT+CLAC **List All Available AT Commands**

Description: Command causes the phone to return one or more lines of AT Commands.

Note: This command only returns the AT commands available to the user.

Execution command: **AT+CLAC**

Test command: **AT+CLAC=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Possible execution command response(s): <AT Command1><CR><LF>
[<AT Command2><CR><LF>
[...]]

<AT Command>	Description
AT...	Defines the AT command, including the prefix AT.

Example:

```
AT+CLAC
AT+CGMI
AT+CGMM
AT+CGMR
...
OK

+AT+CLAC=?
OK
```

ATZ **Restore to User Profile (ver. 2)**

Description: This command instructs the DCE to set all parameters to their default values as specified by the user. Uploads a set of parameters set by AT&W. This may include taking into consideration the settings of hardware configuration switches or non-volatile parameter storage (if implemented). If AT&W is not used, ATZ gives the same effect as AT&F, and ATZ can be interpreted as ATH&F.

Execution command: **ATZ**

Extended format command: **ATZ=<profile>**

Test command: **ATZ=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: Z: (list of supported <profile>s)

Parameter:

<profile>:

<profile>	Description
0	User profile to restore.

AT&F**Set To Factory-Defined Configuration (ver. 2)**

Description: This command instructs the DCE to set all parameters to default values specified by the manufacturer, which may take in consideration hardware configuration and other manufacturer-defined criteria.

Execution command: **AT&F**[=<profile>]

Test command: **AT&F=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: &F: (list of supported <profile>s)

Parameter:

<profile>:

<profile>	Description
0	Resets all settings to factory defaults.

ATI**Identification information (ver. 2)**

Description: This command causes the DCE to transmit one or more lines of information text, determined by the manufacturer, followed by a final result code. The <value> parameter may optionally be used to select among multiple types of identifying information, specified by the manufacturer.

This command provides compatibility with Microsoft Windows 95.

Execution command: **ATI**[<value>]

Execution command response: <information>

Parameters:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0	Same information as AT+GMM command. Default setting
1	Same information as AT+GMR command.
3	Modem Model Description.
5	Active settings.
7	Modem Configuration Profile (brief listing of the modem functionality: fax classes, Bluetooth, IrDA, modem type, etc.).
8	Plug and Play information.

<information>:

<information>	Description
string type	The total number of characters, including line terminators, in the information text returned in response to this command shall not exceed 2048 characters. Note: The information text shall not contain the sequence "0" or "OK", so that DTE can avoid false detection of the end of this information text.

AT&W**Store User Profile****Description:**

Stores the current user profile to non-volatile storage.

Execution command:**AT&W**[<pr>]**Test command:****AT&W=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Test command response:**

&W: (list of supported <pr>s)

Parameter:

<pr>:

<pr>	Description
0	Stores current settings in User Profile 0.

AT*ESIR**Read MS Systems Interface Release****Description:**

Reads the interface release version.

Execution command:**AT*ESIR****Execution command response:** *ESIR: <major>,<minor>**Test command:****AT*ESIR=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Parameters:**

<major>:

<major>	Description
Integer	Major version (one digit)

<minor>:

<minor>	Description
Integer	Minor version (one digit)

AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification (ver. 1)

Description: Execution command causes the phone to return one or more lines of information text <manufacturer>, determined by the phone manufacturer, which is intended to permit the user of the ITAE/ETAE to identify the manufacturer of the phone to which it is connected to. Typically, the text will consist of a single line containing the name of the manufacturer, but manufacturers may choose to provide more information if desired.

Execution command: **AT+CGMI**

Execution command response: <manufacturer>

Test command: **AT+CGMI=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:
<manufacturer>:

<manufacturer>	Function
SONY ERICSSON	Manufacturer's name in upper case letters. The total number of characters, including line terminators, in the information text shall not exceed 2048 characters. Text shall not contain the sequence "0<CR>" or "OK<CR>".

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification (ver. 2)

Description: The execution command causes the phone to return one or more lines of information text <model>, determined by the phone manufacturer, which is intended to permit the user of the ITAE/ETAE to identify the specific model of the phone to which it is connected to. Typically, the text will consist of a single line containing the name of the product, but manufacturers may choose to provide more information if desired.

Execution command: **AT+CGMM**

Execution command response: <model_type><model_name>

Test command: **AT+CGMM=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:
<model_type>:

<model_type>	Description
String	A unique 10-character ASCII string; padded with space if needed. The response may include blank characters.

<model_name>:

<model_name>	Description
String	Model name for transceiver unit.

AT+CGMR Request Revision Identification

Description: The command causes the phone to return a string containing information regarding SW version.

Execution command: **AT+CGMR**

Execution command response: <revision>

Test command: **AT+CGMR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<revision>:

<revision>	Description
String	An ASCII string containing software revision plus KRC number.

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

Description: Returns the IMEI number of the phone.

Execution command: **AT+CGSN**

Execution command response: +CGSN:<sn>

Test command: **AT+CGSN=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<sn>:

<sn>	Description
string	Contains the phone IMEI.

AT+GCAP Request Infrared Modem Capabilities List

Description: Returns a list of valid modem command prefixes.

Execution command: **AT+GCAP**

Execution command response: +GCAP: (list of supported <capability>s)

Test command: **AT+GCAP=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<capability>:

<capability>	Description
+CGSM	GSM commands
+FCLASS	Facsimile class 1 and 2 commands

<capability>	Description
+DS	V.42 bis compression

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Information

Description: Returns the manufacturer information for the infrared modem.

Execution command: **AT+GMI**

Execution command response: <manufacturer>

Test command: **AT+GMI=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:
<manufacturer>:

<manufacturer>	Description
string	String of characters

Example:

```
AT+GMI
SONY ERICSSON
OK

AT+GMI=?
OK
```

AT+GMM Request Model Identification

Description: Returns the model identification for the infrared modem.

Execution command: **AT+GMM**

Execution command response: <model>

Test command: **AT+GMM=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:
<model>:

<model>	Description
String	String of characters

Example:

```
AT+GMM
T68m
OK

AT+GMM
OK
```

AT+GMR Request Revision Identification

Description: Returns the revision identification of the infrared modem.

Execution command: **AT+GMR**

Execution command <revision>
response:

Test command: **AT+GMR=?** Shows if the command is supported

Parameter:
 <revision>:

<revision>	Description
String	String of characters

Ensemble C3: Call Control

Commands

ATA Answer Incoming Call Command (ver. 2)

Description: Answers and initiates a connection to an incoming call.

Execution command: **ATA**

Possible responses:

CONNECT

CONNECT <text>

<text>	Description
28800	Connected with data bit rate of 28800 bits/s. (HSCSD)
19200	Connected with data bit rate of 19200 bits/s. (HSCSD)
14400	Connected with data bit rate of 14400 bits/s. (HSCSD)
9600	Connected with data bit rate of 9600 bits/s.
4800	Connected with data bit rate of 4800 bits/s.
2400	Connected with data bit rate of 2400 bits/s.

NO CARRIER

ERROR

The mobile phone is not registered.

If ATA is unsuccessfully executed by the phone.

ATH**Hook Control (ver. 1)****Description:**

Terminates a connection.

Execution command:

ATH[<n>]

Parameter:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Disconnect data connection

ATD**Dial Command (ver. 5)****Description:**

Initiates a phone connection, which may be data or voice (phone number terminated by semicolon). The phone number used to establish the connection consists of digits and modifiers, or a stored number specification.

It is also possible to initiate a phone connection with the use of the alphanumeric field for a phonebook entry location or by the use of the entry location, <n>, itself.

The **AT+CPBS** command is recommended to be used to select memory storage.

Note: Only phone and SM memory storage are supported by ATD.

If the dial string is followed by a semicolon this informs the phone that the number is a voice rather than a data number.

If the dial string is omitted but the semicolon included the command instructs the phone to do a network detect. If the network is available OK is returned.

Aborting an ATD command is accomplished by the transmission from the DTE to the DCE of any character. A single character shall be sufficient to abort the command in progress; however, characters transmitted during the first 125 milliseconds after transmission of the termination character shall be ignored (to allow for the DTE to append additional control characters such as line feed after the command line termination character).

Execution command:

ATD[<dial_string>][I][G][:]

Originates a call and dials the phone number specified in the command as <dial_string>. or does a network detect.

ATD>ME<n>[I][G][:]

Dials the phone number stored in the mobile phone which is located by the index <n>.

ATD>SM<n>[I][G][:]

Dials the phone number stored in the SIM card which is located by the index <n>

ATD>LD<n>[I][G][:]

Dials the phone number stored in the Last dialled number list on the SIM card, which is located by the index <n>. The most recently dialled number is assumed to have <n>="1".

ATD><str>[I][G][:]

Originates a call to phone number which corresponding alphanumeric field is <str> (if possible, all available memories should be searched for the correct entry).

ATD><n>[I][G][:]

Originates call to phone number in entry location <n>. The **AT+CPBS** command setting is recommended to be used, to select memory storage.

Note: Only phone and SM memory storage are supported by ATD.

ATDL[I][G][:]

Re-dials the last phone number dialled

- Execution command response:**
- CONNECT
 - CONNECT <text>
 - NO CARRIER
 - ERROR
 - NO DIAL TONE
 - BUSY
 - OK

Parameters:

<dial_string>:

<dial_string>	Description
"0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 * # + A B C"	Valid characters for origination.
D	The D modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes.
W	The W modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes.
,	The comma modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes.
T	The T modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes.
P	The P modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes.
!	The ! modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes.
@	The @ modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes.

<Final Result Code>:

<Final Result Code>	Description
CONNECT	If connection is successfully established, only valid for data connections.
CONNECT <text>	If connection is successfully established, only valid for data connections.

<Final Result Code>	Description
NO CARRIER	Unable to establish a connection or the connection attempt was aborted by the user.
ERROR	An unexpected error occurred while trying to establish the connection.
NO DIALTONE	The mobile phone is being used for a voice call or is not within coverage of the network.
BUSY	The phone number called is engaged, valid for data and voice connections.
OK	Only valid for voice connections.

<text>:

<text>	Description
28800	Connected with data bit rate of 28800 bits/s. (HSCSD)
19200	Connected with data bit rate of 19200 bits/s. (HSCSD)
14400	Connected with data bit rate of 14400 bits/s. (HSCSD)
9600	Connected with data bit rate of 9600 bits/s.
4800	Connected with data bit rate of 4800 bits/s.
2400	Connected with data bit rate of 2400 bits/s.

<str>:

<str>	Description
string type	<p>String type value, which should equal to an alphanumeric field in a phonebook entry in the searched memories.</p> <p>Note: The character specifying which number in the contact entry that should be used must be included in the string; “/H” for home number, “/M” for mobile number and so on.</p> <p>The character set used should be the one selected with AT+CSCS.</p>

[I] [G]:

<Character>	Description
I or i	Overrides the CLIR supplementary service subscription default value for this call; I = invocation (restrict CLI presentation) and i = suppression (allow CLI presentation); See AT+CLIR .
G or g	Controls the CUG supplementary service information for this call; G = enable CUG supplementary service and g = disable CUG supplementary service.

ATO**Return To On-line Data Mode****Description:**

Switch from on-line command mode to on-line data mode during an active call. Returns ERROR when not in on-line command mode.

Execution command:

ATO[<value>]

Parameter:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0	Returns from on-line command state to on-line data state.

AT+CVHU**Voice Hangup Control****Description:**

Set command selects whether **ATH** or “drop DTR” shall cause a voice connection to be disconnected or not. By voice connection is also meant alternating mode calls that are currently in voice mode.

Note: When <mode> = 2, this command must be seen in conjunction with the V.25ter, *Serial Asynchronous Automatic Dialing and Control*, command &D. Else, &D shall be ignored.

Set command:

AT+CVHU=[<mode>]

Read command:

AT+CVHU? Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command:

AT+CVHU=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CVHU (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	“Drop DTR” ignored but OK response given. ATH disconnects the call.
1	“Drop DTR” and ATH ignored but OK response given.
2	“Drop DTR” behaviour according to &D setting. ATH disconnects the call.

AT+CLCC**List Current Calls****Description:**

This command returns list of current calls of phone. If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.

Execution command:

AT+CLCC=[<mode>]

Execution command response

+CLCC:
 <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>[,<priority>]]] [**<CR><LF>**
+CLCC:
 <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>[,<priority>]]]
 [...]]

Test command:

AT+CLCC=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<idx>:

<idx>	Description
Integer	Call identification number as described in 3GPP TS 22.030. This number can be used in AT+CHLD command operations.

<dir>:

<dir>	Description
0	Mobile originated (MO) call
1	Mobile terminated (MT) call

<stat>:

<stat>	Description
0	Active
1	Held
2	Dialling (MO call)
3	Alerting (MO call)
4	Incoming (MT call)
5	Waiting (MT call)

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Voice
1	Data
2	Fax
9	Unknown

<mpty>:

<empty>	Description
0	Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties.
1	Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties.

<number>:

<number>	Description
String type	String type phone number of format specified by <type>.

<type>:

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address octet (refer to GSM 04.08 [4] section 10.5.4.7)
128	Unknown numbering plan, national / international number unknown
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national / international unknown
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number
128 - 255	Other values refer to GSM 04.08 [4] section 10.5.4.7

<alpha>:

<alpha>	Description
String	Alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with command AT+CSCS .

<priority>:

<priority>	Description
Integer	Optional digit type parameter indicating the eMLPP priority level of the call, values specified in 3GPP TS 22.067 [5]
0-4	Valid values

Ensemble C4: Interface Commands

Commands

ATE

Command Echo (ver. 2)

Description: Determines if the DCE echoes characters received from the DTE during command state and on-line command state.

Set command: **ATE**[<value>]

Read command: **ATE?** Displays the current <value> setting.

Test command: **ATE=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: E: (list of supported <value>s)

Parameter:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0	DCE does not echo characters during command state and on-line command state
1	DCE echoes characters during command state and on-line command state Default setting

ATS0

Automatic Answer Control

Description: Defines the automatic answering feature of the infrared modem. A non-zero value specifies the number of rings before the call is answered.

Note: The call always answers in the current fax class, regardless of whether the incoming call is voice, data, or fax.

Set command: **ATS0**=[<rcnt>]

Read command: **ATS0?** Displays the current <rcnt> setting.

Test command: **ATS0=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: S0: (list of supported <rcnt>s)

Parameter:

<rcnt>:

<rcnt>	Description
0	Disable automatic answer. Default setting
1-7	Answer after the specified number of rings.

ATS2 Escape Sequence Character

Description: Defines the character to be used as the escape sequence character when switching from on-line data mode to on-line command mode.

Set command: **ATS2=[<esc>]**

Parameter:

<esc>:

<esc>	Description
43	Escape sequence character = '+' Default setting
0-255	Supported values.

Note: If the <esc> parameter is set to a value in the range 128-255, the escape sequence detection is disabled.

ATS3 Command Line Termination Character (ver. 3)

Description: Defines the character to be used as the line termination character. This is used both for detection of an end-of-command and in formatting of responses.

Set command: **ATS3=<value>**

Read command: **ATS3?** Displays the current <value> setting.

Test command: **ATS3=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: S3: (list of supported <value>s)

Parameter:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0-127	Supported values.
13	Command line termination character = <CR> Default setting

ATS4 Response Formatting Character (ver. 3)

Description: Defines the character to be used as the response formatting character.

Set command: **ATS4=<value>**

Read command: **ATS4?** Displays the current <value> setting.

Test command: **ATS4=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: S4: (list of supported <value>s)

Parameter:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0-127	Supported values.
10	Formatting character = <LF> Default setting

ATS5**Command-Line Editing Character (ver. 3)**

Description: Defines the character to be used as the command-line editing character.

Set command: **ATS5=<value>**

Read command: **ATS5?** Displays the current <value> setting.

Test command: **ATS5=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: S5: (list of supported <value>s)

Parameter:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0-127	Supported values.
8	Editing character = <BS> (Backspace) Default setting

ATS7**Completion Connection Timeout**

Description: Defines the maximum time allowed between completion of dialling and the connection being established. If this time is exceeded, the connection is aborted.

Set command: **ATS7=[<tmo>]**

Read command: **ATS7?** Displays the current <tmo> setting.

Test command: **ATS7=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: S7: (list of supported <tmo>s)

Parameter:

<tmo>:

<tmo>	Description
50	Timeout value in seconds. Default setting
1-255	Possible timeout values in seconds.

ATS10**Automatic Disconnect Delay Control**

Description: Specifies the amount of time that the DCE will remain connected to the line after the absence of received line signal. This command is ignored by the infrared modem and is implemented for compatibility reasons only.

Set command: **ATS10=[<val>]**

Read command: **ATS10?** Displays the current <val> setting.

Test command: **ATS10=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: S10: (list of supported <val>s)

Parameter:

<val>:

<val>	Description
2	Remains connected for two tenths of a second. Default setting
1-254	Delay, specified in tenths of a second.

ATQ

Result Code Suppression (ver. 2)

Description: Determines if the DCE transmits result codes to the DTE.

Set command: **ATQ[=]<value>**

Read command: **ATQ?** Displays the current <value> setting.

Read command response: Q: <value>

Test command: **ATQ=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: Q: (list of supported <value>s)

Parameter:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0	DCE transmits result codes. Default setting
1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted.

ATV

DCE Response Mode (ver. 2)

Description: Selects either verbose or numeric response codes.

Set command: **ATV[=]<value>**

Read command: **ATV?** Displays the current <value> setting.

Read command response: V: <value>

Test command: **ATV=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: V: (list of supported <value>s)

Parameter:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0	Display numeric result code.
1	Display verbose result code. Default setting

Result code (ATV1)	Result code (ATV0)	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command.
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command state to on-line data state.
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call from the network.
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated, or the attempt to establish a connection failed.
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line.
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected.
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected.
NO ANSWER	8	“@” (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer.

ATX**Call Progress Monitoring Control**

Description: Defines if the dial-tone detection and busy-tone detection are to be used during a call.

Set command: **ATX**=[<speaker>] or **ATX**[<speaker>]

Read command: **ATX?** Displays the current <speaker> setting.

Test command: **ATX=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: X: (list of supported <speaker>s)

Parameter:

<speaker>:

<speaker>	Description
0	Busy and dial-tone detection off. No line speed reported on connection.
1	Busy and dial-tone detection off. Report line speed on connection.

<speaker>	Description
2	Busy detection on and dial-tone detection off. Report line speed on connection.
3	Busy detect off and dial-tone detection on. Report line speed on connection.
4	Busy detection and dial-tone detection on. Report line speed on connection. Default setting

AT&C**DCD Control****Description:**

Determines the behaviour of the carrier detect.

Set command:**AT&C**[<value>]**Parameter:**

<value>:

<value>	Description
0	DCD always on.
1	DCD follows the connection. Default setting

AT&D**DTR Response****Description:**

Controls all actions initiated by the data terminal ready from DTE

Set command:**AT&D**[<value>]**Parameter:**

<value>:

<value>	Description
0	Ignore. Default setting
1	When in on-line data mode: Switch to on-line command mode. All other states: Disconnect and switch to off-line command mode.
2	Disconnect and switch to off-line command mode.

AT+IFC**Cable Interface DTE-DCE Flow Control****Description:**

The command controls the operation of local flow control between the DTE and DCE during the data state when V.42 error control is being used, or when fallback to non-error control mode is specified to include buffering and flow control.

Set command:**AT+IFC**=[<DCE_by_DTE>,<DTE_by_DCE>]**Read command:****AT+IFC?** Displays the current <DCE_by_DTE> and <DTE_by_DCE> settings.**Test command:****AT+IFC=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +IFC: (list of supported <DCE_by_DTE>s),(list of supported <DTE_by_DCE>s)

Parameters:

<DCE_by_DTE>:

<DCE_by_DTE>	Description
0	No flow control on DTE.
1	Xon/Xoff flow control on DCE. Control characters are removed by the DCE interface.
2	RTS flow control on DCE. Default setting
3	Xon/Xoff flow control on DCE. Control characters are passed to the remote DCE/DTE.

<DTE_by_DCE>:

<DTE_by_DCE>	Description
0	No flow control on DCE.
1	Xon/Xoff flow control on DTE.
2	CTS flow control on DCE. Default setting

AT+ICF

Cable Interface Character Format (ver. 2)

Description: Determines the local serial-port asynchronous character framing.

Set command: **AT+ICF**=[<format>[,<parity>]

Read command: **AT+ICF?** Displays the current <format> and <parity> settings.

Read command response: +ICF: <format>,<parity>

Test command: **AT+ICF=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +ICF: (list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <parity>s)

Parameters:

<format>: Determines the number of data bits, parity bits and stop bits in the start-stop frame.

<format>	Description
0	Auto-detect
1	8 Data bits, 2 Stop bits
2	8 Data bits, 1 Parity bit, 1 Stop bit
3	8 Data bits, 1 Stop bit Default setting
4	7 Data bits, 2 Stop bits
5	7 Data bits, 1 Parity bit, 1 Stop bit
6	7 Data bits, 1 Stop bit

<parity>: Determines how the parity bit, if present, is generated and checked.

<parity>	Description
0	Odd
1	Even
2	Mark
3	Space Default setting

AT+IPR**Cable Interface Port Rate**

Description: Specifies the data rate, in addition to 1200 bits/s or 9600 bits/s, at which the DCE will accept commands. May be used to select operation at rates at which the DCE is not capable of automatically detecting the data rate being used by the DTE.

Set command: **AT+IPR=<rate>**

Read command: **AT+IPR?** Displays the current <rate> setting.

Test command: **AT+IPR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s)[,(list of fixed-only <rate>s)].

Parameter:

<rate>:

<rate>	Description
Discrete integer value	<p>The rate, in bits per second, at which the DTE-DCE interface should operate. Currently, the following rates are supported:</p> <p>0, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, and 460800</p> <p>If unspecified, or set to zero, automatic detection is selected, and the character format is forced to auto-detect (AT+ICF=0).</p>

AT+ILRR**Cable Interface Local Rate Reporting**

Description: Specifies whether or not the **+ILRR** intermediate result code is transmitted from the DCE to the DTE. The <rate> reported shall represent the current DTE-DCE rate. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted after any modulation, error control or data-compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (for example CONNECT) is transmitted. The <rate> is applied after the final result code is transmitted.

Set command: **AT+ILRR=<value>**

Read command: **AT+ILRR?** Displays the current <value> setting.

Test command: **AT+ILRR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +ILRR: (list of supported auto detectable <value>s)

Parameter:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0	Disables reporting of local port-rate. (+ILRR: is not transmitted) Default setting
1	Enables reporting of local port-rate. (+ILRR: is transmitted)

Intermediate result codes

+ILRR

+ILRR Result Code

Description: Reports cable interface speed. This response is enabled by **AT+ILRR**.

Intermediate result code: +ILRR: <rate>

Parameter:

<rate>	Description
Discrete integer value	<p>The rate, in bits per second, at which the DTE-DCE interface should operate. Currently, the following rates are supported:</p> <p>0, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, and 460800</p> <p>If unspecified or set to zero, automatic detection is selected and the character format is forced to auto-detect (AT+ICF=0).</p>

Ensemble C6: Data Compression

Commands

AT+DS

Data Compression (ver. 3)

Description: Controls the V.42 bis data compression function, if provided in the phone.

Set command: **AT+DS=**[<direction>[,<compression_negotiation>[,<max_dict>[,<max_string>]]]]

Read command: **AT+DS?** Displays the current <direction>, <compression_negotiation>, <max_dict>, and <max_string> settings.

Test command: **AT+DS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+DS: (list of supported <direction>s),(list of supported <compression_negotiation>s),(list of supported <max_dict>s),(list of supported <max_string>s)

Parameters:

<direction>:

Specifies the desired direction(s) of operation of the data compression function.

<direction>	Description
0	Disable V.42 bis.
1	Enable V.42 bis in transmit direction only.
2	Enable V.42 bis in receive direction only.
3	Enable V.42 bis compression in both directions. Default setting

<compression_negotiation>:

Specifies if the phone should continue to operate if the desired result is not obtained.

<compression_negotiation>	Description
0	Accept connection if compression is negotiated according to direction. Default setting
1	Disconnect if compression is not negotiated according to direction.

<max_dict>:

Maximum number of dictionary entries to be negotiated.

<max_dict>	Description
512 to 2048	Maximum dictionary size Note: Must be given in multiples of 512.
2048	Default setting

<max_string>:

Maximum string length to be negotiated.

<max_string>	Description
6 to 250	Maximum string length
32	Default setting

AT+DR**Data Compression Reporting****Description:**

Controls whether or not the extended-format **+DR** intermediate result code is transmitted from the phone to the terminal equipment.

If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted after error-control negotiation.

Set command:

AT+DR=<value>

Read command:

AT+DR? Displays the current <value> setting.

Test command:

AT+DR=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+DR: (list of supported <values>s)

Parameter:

<value>:

<value>	Description
0	Intermediate compression mode reporting disabled. Default setting
1	Intermediate compression mode reporting enabled.

Intermediate result codes

+DR Data Compression Indication

Description: Data compression report. Enabled by using **AT+DR**.

Intermediate result code: +DR: <type>

Parameter:

<type>:

<type>	Description
NONE	No data compression negotiated.
V42B	V.42 bis data compression negotiated.
V42B RD	V.42 bis half duplex compression negotiated on received data.
V42B TD	V.42 bis half duplex compression negotiated on transmitted data.

Ensemble C9: Mode Management

Commands

AT+WS46 Mode Selection

Description: Allows an accessory to query and control the cellular-protocol mode of a multi-mode phone. The setting remains in effect until another AT+WS=<setting> command is issued, the phone is reset, a call is terminated, or the phone itself makes a mode change.

Set command: **AT+WS46=<select>**

Read command: **AT+WS46?** Displays the current <select> setting.

Test command: **AT+WS46=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: WS46: (list of supported <select>s)

Parameter:

<select>:

<select>	Description
12	GSM Digital Cellular.
240	Charge-only mode; indicates that no wireless stack is active. The phone is connected to a charger.

AT+FCLASS SELECT MODE (ver. 2)

Description: This command puts the TA into a particular mode of operation (data, fax, voice, and so on). This causes the TAE to process information in a manner suitable for that type of information.

Reset + hang-up on failed ATA sets mode to class 0, data mode.

Execution command: **AT+FCLASS=<n>**

Read command: **AT+FCLASS?**

Read command response: <n> Show list of supported services

Test command: **AT+FCLASS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameter:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Data modem

Ensemble C20: Audio Control

Commands

AT*EALR Audio Line Request

Description: This command is used by accessories to request the ATMS and AFMS and enables the unsolicited result code ***EALV**.

Set command: **AT*EALR=<mode>[,<activation>[,<aud_status>]]**

Read command: **AT*EALR?** Displays the current <mode>, <activation>, and <resp> settings.

Test command: **AT*EALR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EALR: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <activation>s), (list of supported <aud_status>s)

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	No request of ATMS or AFMS.
1	Request of ATMS and no request of AFMS.
2	No request of ATMS and request of AFMS.
3	Request of ATMS and AFMS. Default setting

<activation>: Used to indicate if the accessory wants to be activated directly or not. Direct-activated means that the accessory immediately gets access to the audio lines if a call is established from the phone. If the accessory does not request direct activation, it has to indicate to the phone when it wants to get access to the audio lines.

<activation>	Description
0	Not direct-activated audio accessory, for example a Cordless Portable Handsfree. Default setting
1	Direct-activated audio accessory, for example a Vehicle Handsfree.

<aud_status>: Used to demand the audio lines and the call, or hand over the audio lines and the call to the phone.

<aud_status>	Description
0	No change of the audio status. Default setting
1	Audio Handover; the accessory hands over control of both the audio lines and the call to the phone.
2	Audio Demand; the accessory demands control of both the audio lines and the call.

<resp>: See ***EALV**.

Example:

```

AT*EALR=0,0,1
*EALR: 0,0,1
OK

AT*EALR?
*EALR: 0,0,1
OK

AT*EALR=?
*EALR: (0-3),(0-1),(0-2)
OK

```

AT*EARS Analog Ring Signal (AFMS) Request

Description: This command enables an analog ring signal, as an indication of an incoming call, in an external loudspeaker.

Set command: **AT*EARS=<mode>**

Read command: **AT*EARS?** Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command: **AT*EARS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EARS: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>: Activates and deactivates the service.

<mode>	Description
0	Disable analog ring signal. Default setting
1	Enable analog ring signal.

Example:

```
AT*EARS=0
OK
```

```
AT*EARS?
*EARS: 0
OK
```

```
AT*EARS=?
*EARS: (0-1)
OK
```

AT*EMIR Music Mute Indication Request (ver. 2)

Description: This command requests music mute indications.

A music mute indication shall be sent to all accessories that have requested the indication when an incoming event (a phone call, an SMS, an email etc.), with an associated audio prompt (for example, beep or melody), is received by the phone or an internal event such as a calendar event, with an associated audio prompt occurs.

The music mute indication shall also be sent out when the Voice Recognition mechanism is activated. The only exception to this is when the Magic Word function is active, as the ASR is then capable of recognising a (predefined) keyword despite background noise.

After the event (when the call has been disconnected, the “new mail” signal has sounded etc.), or when the Voice Recognition mechanism is deactivated, a new music mute indication, ***EMIV**, with the <resp> parameter set to zero is sent.

Note: The phone shall send the system sound that corresponds to the incoming event (phone conversation, “new mail” signal etc.) over the system bus.

Set command: **AT*EMIR=<mode>**

Read command: **AT*EMIR?** Displays the current <mode> and <resp> settings.

Read command response: *EMIR: <mode>,<resp>

Test command: **AT*EMIR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EMIR: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Off; Music Mute Indication result codes will not be sent to the accessory.
1	On; Music Mute Indication result codes will be sent to the accessory. Default setting

<resp>:

<resp>	Description
0	Music Mute inactive.
1	Music Mute active.

AT*EAMS Audio Mode Selection (ver. 2)

Description: Sets the audio mode selection. The command has to be sent to the phone at the initialization of an audio accessory. It can also be sent later to change the audio mode selection.

Set command: **AT*EAMS=<internal_voice_alg> [,<noise_reduction> [,<side_tone> [,<short_echo_canceling> [,<ATMS_gain> [,<class> [,<ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class> [,<AFMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>]]]]]]]**

Read command: **AT*EAMS?** Displays the current parameter settings.

Test command: **AT*EAMS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EAMS: (list of supported <internal_voice_alg>s, <noise_reduction>s, <side_tone>s, <short_echo_canceling>s, <ATMS_gain>s, <class>s, <ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>s, and <ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>s)

Parameters: **Note:** The last three parameters in this command (<class>, <ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>, and <AFMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>) are included to give the internal voice algorithm additional information to perform as well as possible. It is up to the phone to decide how this additional information is used.

<internal_voice_alg>: Sets the voice-processing mode in the phone.

<internal_voice_alg>	Description
0	None
1	Semi Duplex

<internal_voice_alg>	Description
2	Full Duplex Note: The Internal Handsfree algorithm in the phone containing echo cancelling.

<noise_reduction>: Sets the noise reduction.

<noise_reduction>	Description
0	Off Default setting
1	On

<side_tone>: Activates the side_tone functionality in the phone.

<side_tone>	Description
0	Off Default setting
1	On

<short_echo_cancelling>: Activates the short-echo cancelling functionality in the phone.

<short_echo_cancelling>	Description
0	Off Default setting
1	On

<ATMS_gain>: Indicates the gain of the signal sent to the phone.

<ATMS_gain>	Description
0	Normal (0 dB) (internal voice processing) Default setting

<class>: Indicates the handsfree class. The class parameter adjusts some parameters in the internal voice algorithm.

<class>	Description
0	None Default setting
1	Low End
2	Mid End
3	High End

<ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>: Indicates the ATMS deviation from a given class. This parameter is, for example, used if an HF product of a certain class has a new microphone that is more sensitive than the old one.

<ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>	Description:
0	0 dB Default setting
1	2.5 dB
2	-2.5 dB

<ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_classes>	Description:
3	5.0 dB
4	-5.0 dB

<AFMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>: Indicates the AFMS deviation from a given class. This parameter is, for example, used if an HF product of a certain class has a new speaker that is more sensitive than the old one.

<AFMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>	Description:
0	0 dB Default setting
1	2.5 dB
2	-2.5 dB
3	5.0 dB
4	-5.0 dB

Example:

```
AT*EAMS=0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1
OK
```

```
AT*EAMS?
*EAMS: 0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1
OK
```

```
AT*EAMS=?
*EAMS: (0-2), (0-1), (0-1), 0, 0, (0-3), (0-4), (0-4)
OK
```

AT*EPHD

Portable Handsfree Detection

Description:

This command is used by cascade accessories to indicate to the phone that a voltage level of CFMS on the downstream side is constantly low, meaning a portable handsfree is connected.

The <phf_level> and <button> parameters are, for example, used by an advanced handsfree that modifies the audio lines to portable handsfree.

Set command:

AT*EPHD=<mode>[,<phf_level>[,<button>]]

Read command:

AT*EPHD? Displays the current <mode> and <phf_level> settings.

Test command:

AT*EPHD=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EPHD: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <phf_level>s), (list of supported <button>s)

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	No portable handsfree attached.
1	Portable handsfree attached. Default setting

<phf_level>:

<phf_level>	Description
0	Internal microphone gain.
1	External microphone gain. Default setting

<button>:

<button>	Description
0	No button pushed.
1	Button pushed on portable handsfree. Default setting

Example:

```

AT*EPHD=1,0,1
OK

AT*EPHD?
AT*EPHD: 1,0
OK

AT*EPHD=?
AT*EPHD: (0-1),(0-1),(0-1)
OK

```

AT*ECBP**CHF Button Pushed (ver. 2)****Description:**

This command is used by the cordless handsfree (CHF) to indicate to the phone that a button on the CHF has been pushed.

Action command:

AT*ECBP[=<button>[,<time>]]

Test command:

AT*ECBP=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ECBP: (list of supported <button>s),(list of supported <time>s)

Parameters:

<button>:

<button>	Description
1	Button pressed on HBH-10 handsfree. Default setting
2	First ("YES") button pressed on HBH-20 handsfree.
3	Second ("NO") button pressed on HBH-20 handsfree.

<time>:

<time>	Description
1	Short press. Default setting
2	Long press.

Unsolicited Result Codes

***EALV** **Audio Line Response**

Description: This unsolicited result code is sent to the accessory when the phone wants that accessory to change audio state. This response is enabled by using [AT*EALR](#).

Unsolicited result code: ***EALV:** <mode>,<activation>,<resp>

Parameters:

<mode>: See [AT*EALR](#).

<activation>: See [AT*EALR](#).

<resp>:

<resp>	Description
0	Disable ATMS and AFMS.
1	Enable ATMS and disable AFMS.
2	Disable ATMS and enable AFMS.
3	Enable ATMS and AFMS.

***EMIV** **Music Mute Indication response**

Description: This music mute indication is sent out from the phone every time a parameter change occurs. The response is enabled by using [AT*EMIR](#).

Unsolicited result code: ***EMIV:** <resp>

Parameter:

<resp>:

<resp>	Description
0	Music Mute inactive.
1	Music Mute active.

Use scenarios

Handle Access to the Audio Lines

This scenario shows an example of how the access to the audio lines can be handled. It includes:

- Request to access the audio lines
- Current settings query
- Unsolicited responses to the change of access to audio lines

- Audio line demand

AT command	Response	Comment
AT*EALR=3,1		Audio accessory requests ATMS and AFMS and indicates that the accessory wants to be activated directly if a call is established by the phone.
	OK	
AT*EALR?		Query the current settings.
	*EALR: 3,1,0 OK	Phone responds with the current settings. Note: The last parameter indicates that the audio is either disabled or routed elsewhere.
		Call answered by using the 'Yes' button on the phone.
	*EALV: 3,1,3	The audio accessory gets control of the audio lines.
	...	Another audio accessory demands the audio lines.
	*EALV: 3,1,0	The accessory is no longer allowed to use the audio lines.
AT*EALR=3,1,2		The accessory demands the audio lines.
	*EALV: 3,1,3	The accessory gets control of the audio lines.
		The call is disconnected.
	*EALV: 3,1,0	The accessory is no longer allowed to use the audio lines.

Handle the Music Mute Service

This scenario shows an example of how the music mute service can be handled. It includes:

- Request of the music mute service
- Query of current settings
- Indication of music mute on/off

AT command	Response	Comment
AT*EMIR=1		Enable the music mute service.
	OK	
AT*EMIR?		Query the current settings.
	*EMIR: 1,0 OK	Phone responds with the current settings. Note: The last parameter indicates that the music mute is inactive.
		A call is established.
	*EMIV: 1	Accessory mutes the car stereo.
		The call is disconnected.
	*EMIV: 0	Accessory deactivates the mute of the car stereo.

Ensemble C24: Voice Call Control

Commands

AT*EVA **Answer Incoming Call**

Description: Signals the phone to answer a call. The command is followed by a final result code such as **OK** or **ERROR** and the command state is entered.

Execution command: **AT*EVA**

AT*EVD **Voice Dial Command**

Description: Instructs the phone to dial a voice call.

Execution command: **AT*EVD=[<dial_string>]**

Parameter:
<dial_string>: Valid characters: '0-9 * # +'

AT*EVH **Voice Hook Command**

Description: Instructs the phone to terminate an active call.

Execution command: **AT*EVH**

Unsolicited result codes

RING **RING Incoming Call Indication**

Description: Indication to the phone that there is an incoming call.

Unsolicited result code: **RING**

Ensemble C25: GSM 07.10

Commands

AT+CMUX Switch to 07.10 Multiplexer (ver. 2)

Description: Turns on the 07.10 multiplexer.

Set command: **AT+CMUX=**<transparency>[,<subset>[,<port_speed>[,<N1>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<T2>[,<T3>[,<k>]]]]]]]]]

Read command: **AT+CMUX?** Displays the current <transparency>, <subset>, <port_speed>, <N1>, <T1>, <N2>, <T2>, <T3> and [<k>] settings.

Read command response +CMUX:<transparency>,<subset>,<port_speed>,<N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>,<T3>[,<k>]

Test command: **AT+CMUX=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CMUX: (list of supported <transparency>s),(list of supported <subset>s),(list of supported <port_speed>s),(list of supported <N1>s),(list of supported <T1>s),(list of supported <N2>s),(list of supported <T2>s),(list of supported <T3>s), (list of supported <k>)

Parameters:

<transparency>:

<transparency>	Description
0	No transparency Default setting

<subset>:

<subset>	Description
0	Only UIH frames used Default setting

<port_speed>:

<port_speed>	Description
1	9600 bits/s
2	19200 bits/s
3	38400 bits/s
4	57600 bits/s
5	115200 bits/s
6	230400 bit/s
7	460800 bit/s

<N1>:

<N1>	Description
31	Maximum frame size. Default setting

<T1>:

<T1>	Description
10	100 ms acknowledgement timer. Default setting

<N2>:

<N2>	Description
3	Maximum number of re-transmissions. Default setting

<T2>:

<T2>	Description
30	300 ms control channel response timer. Default setting

<T3>:

<T3>	Description
10	10 s wake-up response timer. Default setting

<k>:

<k>	Description
1-7	Window size.

Ensemble C38: Bluetooth Commands

Commands

AT*EIBA

Ericsson Internal Bluetooth Address

Description: Command that is generated internally in the platform. It forwards the Bluetooth address of a connected Bluetooth device.

Execution command: **AT*EIBA=<bt_address>**

Test command: **AT*EIBA=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<bt_address>:

<bt_address>	Description
String	The Bluetooth address given in hexadecimal format.

AT+BINP Bluetooth Input

Description: This command requests some specific data input from the phone. On reception of this command the phone performs the proper actions such that the requested information is sent back to the HF using the **+BINP** response.
The type of data the HF shall expect in the <dataresp> parameter returned by the phone depends on the information requested in each case.

Execution command: **AT+BINP=<datarequest>**

Execution command **AT+BINP:<dataresp>1...<dataresp>n**
response:

Test command: **AT+BINP=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +BINP: (list of supported <datarequest>s)

Parameters:

<datarequest>:

<datarequest>	Description
1	Request phone number corresponding to the last voice tag recorded in the HF.

<dataresp>:

<dataresp>	Description
<dataresp>1..<dataresp>n	Data parameters returned by the phone. Their contents depends on the value of the <datarequest> parameter.

Supported values on <dataresp> depending on <datarequest>:

<datarequest>	Description
1	<Phone number>; Phone number string (max. 32 digits). The format (type of address) of the phone number string shall conform with the rules stated in <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Abbreviations and acronyms</i> , subclause 10.5.4.7, for a value (in integer format) of the type of address octet of 145, if dialling string includes international access code character "+", and for a value of 129 otherwise.

AT+BLDN Bluetooth Last Dialed Number

Description: Command that calls the last phone number dialed. On reception of this command, the phone sets up a voice call to the last phone number dialed.

Execution command: **AT+BLDN**

Test command: **AT+BLDN=?** Shows if the command is supported.

AT+BVRA Bluetooth Voice Recognition Activation

Description: Enables/disables the voice recognition function in the phone. This command activates the result code **+BVRA**

Execution command: **AT+BVRA=<vrec>**

Read command: **AT+BVRA?** Displays the current <vrec> setting.

Test command: **AT+BVRA=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +BVRA: (list of supported <vrec>s)

Parameter:

<vrec>:

<vrec>	Description
0	Disable Voice recognition in the phone.
1	Enable Voice recognition in the phone.

AT+NREC Noise Reduction and Echo Cancelling

Description: Command enables/disables any Echo Cancelling and Noise Reduction functions embedded in the phone.

Execution command: **AT+NREC=<nrec>**

Read command: **AT+NREC?** Displays the current <nrec> setting.

Test command: **AT+NREC=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +NREC: (list of supported <nrec>s)

Parameter:

<nrec>:

<nrec>	Description
0	Disables EC/NR in the phone.
1	Enables EC/NR in the phone.

AT+VGM**Gain of Microphone****Description:**

Command issued by the HF to report its current microphone gain level setting to the phone. <gain> is a decimal numeric constant, relating to a particular (implementation dependent) volume level controlled by the HF. This command does not change the microphone gain of the phone, it simply indicates the current value of the microphone gain in the HF.

This command activates the result code **+VGM**

Execution command:

AT+VGM=<gain>

Read command:

AT+VGM? Displays the current <gain> setting.

Test command:

AT+VGM=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+VGM: (list of supported <gain>s)

Parameter:

<gain>:

<gain>	Description
0-15	0 - Minimum gain 15 - Maximum gain

AT+VGS**Gain of Speaker****Description:**

Command issued by the HF to report its current speaker gain level setting to the phone. <gain> is a decimal numeric constant, relating to a particular (implementation dependent) volume level controlled by the HF. This command does not change the speaker gain of the phone, it simply indicates the current value of the speaker gain in the HF.

This command activates the result code **+VGS**

Execution command:

AT+VGS=<gain>

Read command:

AT+VGS? Displays the current <gain> setting.

Test command:

AT+VGS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+VGS: (list of supported <gain>s)

Parameter:

<gain>:

<gain>	Description
0-15	0 - Minimum gain 15 - Maximum gain

Unsolicited Result Codes

+BVRA **Bluetooth Voice Recognition Activation Indication**

Description: Unsolicited result code used to notify the HF when the voice recognition function in the phone has been terminated autonomously. This result code is activated by **AT+BVRA**.

Unsolicited result code: **+BVRA:** <vrect>

Parameter:

<vrect>:

<vrect>	Description
0	Voice recognition is disabled in the phone.
1	Voice recognition is enabled in the phone.

+VGM **Gain of Microphone Indication**

Description: Unsolicited result code issued by the phone to set the microphone gain of the HF. <gain> is a decimal numeric constant, relating to a particular (implementation dependent) volume level controlled by the HF.

This result code is activated by **AT+VGM**.

Unsolicited result code: **+VGM:** <gain>

Note: Due to the small inconsistency between the GSM 07.07 standard and the current Headset specification (*Specification of the Bluetooth System; Profiles, v1.1, Part K:6, Headset Profile.*), the HF shall also accept the “=” symbol in place of “:” as a valid separator for this unsolicited result code.

Parameter:

<gain>:

<gain>	Description
0-15	0 - Minimum gain 15 - Maximum gain

+VGS **Gain of Speaker Indication**

Description: Unsolicited result code issued by the phone to set the speaker gain of the HF. Parameter <gain> is a decimal numeric constant, relating to a particular (implementation dependent) volume level controlled by the HF.

This result code is activated by **AT+VGS**.

Unsolicited result code: **+VGS:** <gain>

Note: Due to the small inconsistency between the GSM 07.07 standard and the current Headset specification (*Specification of the Bluetooth System; Profiles, v1.1, Part K:6, Headset Profile.*), the HF shall also accept the “=” symbol in place of “:” as a valid separator for this unsolicited result code.

Parameter:

<gain>:

<gain>	Description
0-15	0 - Minimum gain 15 - Maximum gain

+BSIR

Bluetooth Setting of In-band Ring tone Indication

Description: Unsolicited result code issued by the phone to indicate to the HF that the in-band ring tone setting has been locally changed. The HF may react accordingly by changing its own alert method.

Unsolicited result code: **+BSIR:** <bsir>

Parameter:

<bsir>	Description
0	The phone provides no in-band ring tone.
1	The phone provides an in-band ring tone.

+BINP

Bluetooth Input Indication

Description: Unsolicited result code issued by the phone in response to a request from the terminal equipment to provide information of a specified type.

Unsolicited result code: **+BINP:** <dataresp1>[,...,<datarespn>]

Parameter:

<datarespn> type is dependent on the <datarequest> parameter. See [AT+BINP](#)

Ensemble S1: GSM DTE-DCE Interface

Commands

AT+CSCS Select The Character Set (ver. 3)

Description: Set command informs TA which character set <chset> is used by the TE. TA is then able to convert character strings correctly between TE and ME character sets.

When TA-TE interface is set to 8-bit operation and the used TE alphabet is 7-bit, the highest bit shall be set to zero.

Note: It is manufacturer specific how the internal alphabet of ME is converted to/from the TE alphabet.

Set command: **AT+CSCS=<chset>**

Read command: **AT+CSCS?** Displays the current <chset> setting.

Read command response: +CSCS: <chset>

Test command: **AT+CSCS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)

Parameter:

<chset>:

<chset>	Description
"GSM"	GSM default alphabet (GSM 03.38 subclause 6.2.1);this setting causes easily software flow control(XON/XOFF) problems. Default setting.
"IRA"	International reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50 [3]) Note: Recommended default setting by GSM 07.07. [2].
"8859-n"	ISO 8859 Latin <i>n</i> (1-6) character set. Only number 1.
"UTF-8"	Universal Text Format, 8 bits.

Ensemble S2: GSM Call Control

Commands

AT+CHUP Hang Up Call

Description: Requests hang-up.

Execution command: **AT+CHUP**

Test command: **AT+CHUP=?** Shows if the command is supported.

AT+CRC Cellular Result Codes (ver. 1)

Description: Set command controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used. When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING**: <type> instead of the normal **RING**.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Set command: **AT+CRC=[<mode>]**

Read command: **AT+CRC?** Displays the current <chset> setting.

Read command response: +CRC: <mode>

Test command: **AT+CRC=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Disables extended format. Default setting
1	Enables extended format.

AT+CR Service Reporting Control

Description: Enables or disables display of intermediate bearer capability reports during the handshake phase. This command enables the **+CR** result code.

Set command: **AT+CR=<mode>**

Read command: **AT+CR?** Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command: **AT+CR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CR: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable reporting Default setting
1	Enable reporting

AT+CSTA**Select Type of Address****Description:**

This command selects the type of number for further dialling commands (D) according to GSM/UMTS specifications.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value

Execution command:

AT+CSTA=[<type>]

Read command:

AT+CSTA? Displays the current <chset> setting.

Read command response:

+CSTA: <type>

Test command:

AT+CSTA=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)

Parameter:

<type>:

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address octet (refer to GSM 04.08 [4] section 10.5.4.7)
128	Unknown numbering plan, national / international number unknown
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national / international unknown. Default value if '+' is in dialling string
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number Default value if '+' is not in dialling string
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number
128 - 255	Other values refer to GSM 04.08 [4] section 10.5.4.7

AT+CSNS **Single Numbering Scheme**

Description: Set command selects the bearer or teleservice to be used when mobile terminated single numbering scheme call is established. Parameter values set with **AT+CBST** command shall be used when <mode> equals to a data service.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value

Set command: **AT+CSNS=[<mode>]**

Read command: **AT+CSNS?** Displays the current <chset> setting.

Read command response: +CSNS: <mode>

Test command: **AT+CSNS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Voice Default setting
1	Alternating voice/fax, voice first (TS 61)
2	Fax (TS 62)
3	Alternating voice/data, voice first (BS 61)
4	Data
5	Alternating voice/fax, fax first (TS 61)
6	Alternating voice/data, data first (BS 61)
7	Voice followed by data (BS 81)

AT+CV120 **V.120 Rate Adaption Protocol**

Description: Sets the values of the V.120 protocol parameters (defined in CCITT V.120) that are carried in the GSM BC and/or LLC information elements.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Set command: **AT+CV120=[<rah>[,<mfm>[,<mode>[,<llineg>[,<assign>[,<negtype>]]]]]]]**

Read command: **AT+CV120?** Displays the current <n> and <m> settings.

Read command response: +CV120: <rah>,<mfm>,<mode>,<llineg>,<assign>,<negtype>

Test command: **AT+CV120=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CV120: (list of supported <rah>s),(list of supported <mfm>s),(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <llineg>s),(list of supported <assign>s),(list of supported <negtype>s)

Parameters:

<rah>:

<rah>	Description
0	Rate adaption header not included.
1	Rate adaption header included (mandatory for protocol sensitive modes).

<mfm>:

<mfm>	Description
0	Multiple frame establishment not supported, only UI frames allowed.
1	Multiple frame establishment supported, both I and UI frames allowed.

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Bit transparent mode of operation.
1	Protocol sensitive mode of operation.

<llneg>:

<llneg>	Description
0	No negotiation, LLI = 256 only
1	Negotiation allowed. Note: <negtype> indicates the connection over which the negotiation is performed

<assign>:

<assign>	Description
0	Message originator is "default assignee".
1	Message originator is "assignor only".

<negtype>:

<negtype>	Description
0	Negotiation is done using logical link zero.
1	Negotiation is done with USER INFORMATION messages on a temporary signalling connection.

AT+VTS

DTMF and Tone Generation

Description:

Allows the transmission of DTMF tones. The command is write-only.

Note: The command is used only during voice calls.

Set command:

AT+VTS=<DTMF>

Test command:

AT+VTS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<DTMF>:

A character string with entries in the set '0-9, #, *, A-D' separated by commas. The string '8,9' sends two DTMF tones, '8' and '9'.

Unsolicited result codes

+CME **Mobile Equipment Error Result**

Description: Produced to indicate completion of a command. Produced when the command is not recognised, the command line maximum length is exceeded, the parameter value is invalid, or when there are other problems with processing the command line.

Unsolicited result code: **+CME:** <err>

Parameter:
<err>: Numeric or verbose format. Decided by **AT+CMEE**.

+CR **Service Reporting Control**

Description: Transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the phone has determined what speed and quality-of-service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code is transmitted.

Unsolicited result code: **+CR:** <serv>

Parameter:
<serv>:

<type>	Description
ASYNCR	Asynchronous transparent
SYNCR	Synchronous transparent
REL ASYNCR	Asynchronous non-transparent
REL SYNCR	Synchronous non-transparent

+CRING **Call Mode Indication**

Description: When enabled by using **AT+CRIC**, an incoming call is indicated with +CRING instead of **+RING**.

Unsolicited result code: **+CRING:** <type>

Parameter:
<type>:

<type>	Description
ASYNCR	Asynchronous transparent
SYNCR	Synchronous transparent
REL ASYNCR	Asynchronous non-transparent
FAX	Facsimile

<type>	Description
VOICE	Normal voice
VOICE/XXX	Voice followed by data ('XXX' is SYNC, ASYNC, REL ASYNC, or REL SYNC)
ALT VOICE/XXX	Alternating voice/data; voice first
ALT XXX/VOICE	Alternating voice/data; data first
ALT VOICE/FAX	Alternating voice/fax; voice first
ALT FAX/VOICE	Alternating voice/fax; fax first

Ensemble S3: GSM Data/Fax

Commands

AT+CBST **Select Bearer Service Type (ver. 2)**

Description: Set command selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated. Values may also be used during mobile terminated data call setup, especially in the case of single numbering scheme calls.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound values.

Set command: **AT+CBST**=[<speed>,<name>,<ce>]]

Read command: **AT+CBST?** Displays the current setting.

Read command response: +CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce>

Test command: **AT+CBST=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CBST: (list of supported <speed>s,list of supported <name>s, list of supported <ce>s)

Parameter:

<speed>:

<speed>	Description
0	Auto selection of baud setting. Default setting
4	2400bps V.22bis
6	4800bps V.32
7	9600bps V.32
12	9600bps V.34
14	14400bps V.34
15	19200bps V.34
16	28800bps V.34

<speed>	Description
68	2400bps V.110 (ISDN)
70	4800bps V.110 (ISDN)
71	9600bps V.110 (ISDN)
75	14400bps V.110 (ISDN)
79	19200bps V.110 (ISDN)
80	28800bps V.110 (ISDN)
81	38400bps V.110 (ISDN)
82	48000bps V.110 (ISDN)
83	56000bps V.110 (ISDN)

<name>:

<name>	Description
0	Asynchronous connection (UDI or 3.1kHz modem)

<ce>:

<ce>	Description
1	Non transparent Default setting

AT+CRLP

Radio Link Protocol (ver. 2)

Description:

Sets the radio link protocol parameters.

Set command:

AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<ver>[,<T4>]]]]]]

Read command:

AT+CRLP? Displays the current parameter settings.

Read command response:

+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>[,<ver1>[,<T4>]]<CR><LF>
 [+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>[,<ver2>[,<T4>]]<CR><LF>
 [...]]

Test command:

AT+CRLP=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <T1>s),(list of supported <N2>s)[,<ver1>[(list of supported <T4>s)]]<CR><LF>

[+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <T1>s),(list of supported <N2>s)[,<ver2>[(list of supported <T4>s)]]<CR><LF>

[...]]

Parameters:

<iws>:

<iws>	Description
0-61	IWF to phone window size
61	Default setting

<mws>:

<mws>	Description
0-61	Phone to IWF window size
61	Default setting

<T1>:

<T1>	Description
38-255	Acknowledgement timer T1 setting, in 10 ms steps
48	T1=480 ms Default setting

<N2>:

<N2>	Description
0-255	Number of re-transmission attempts, N2
6	Default setting.

<vern>:

<vern>	Description
Integer	RLP version - When version indication is not present, <ver>=0 is assumed

<T4>:

<T4>	Description
3-255	Re-sequencing period T4, in 10ms steps
5	Default setting

Ensemble S4: GSM Extended Error Reporting

Commands

AT+CEER **EXTENDED ERROR REPORT (ver. 1)**

Description: Execution command causes the TA to return one or more lines of information text <report>, determined by the ME manufacturer, which should offer the user of the TA an extended report of the reason of the failure in the last unsuccessful call setup (originating or answering) or in-call modification, or the reason for last call release. Typically, the text will consist of a single line containing the failure information given by GSM network in textual format.

Execution command: **AT+CEER**

Execution command response: +CEER: <report>

Test command: **AT+CEER=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:
<report>:

<report>	Description
Characters	The total number of characters, including line terminators, in the information text shall not exceed 2041 characters. Text shall not contain the sequence 0<CR> or OK<CR>.

Ensemble S5: GSM HSCSD

Commands

AT+CHSD HSCSD Device Parameters (ver. 2)

Description: This execution command returns information about HSCSD features (refer to GSM 02.34 [4]) supported by the ME/TA.

Execution command: **AT+CHSD**

Execution command response: +CHSD: <mclass>,<maxRx>,<maxTx>,<sum>,<codings>

Test command: **AT+CHSD=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<mclass>:

<mclass>	Description
8	Multislot class is 8 (See GSM 05.02 [5] Annex B).

<maxRx>:

<maxRx>	Description
4	Maximum number of receive time slots that ME can use is 4.

<maxTx>:

<maxTx>	Description
1	Maximum number of transmit time slots that ME can use is 1.

<sum>:

<sum>	Description
5	Total number of receive and transmit time slots that ME can use at the same time is 5 (that is 4+1). The following applies in a HSCSD call: 2 >= (receive slots) + (transmit slots) <= <sum>.

<codings>:

<codings>	Description
1	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 4.8 Kbps only.
4	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 9.6 Kbps only.

<codings>	Description
8	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 14.4 Kbps only.
12	Indicates that the accepted channel codings for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call are both 9.6 Kbps and 14.4 Kbps.
16	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 28.8 Kbps only.
32	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 32 Kbps only.
64	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 43.2 Kbps only.

AT+CHSN**HSCSD Non-Transparent call Configuration (ver. 1)****Description:**

The set command controls parameters for non-transparent HSCSD calls. Changing <topRx> or <codings> during a call does not affect the current call. Changing <wAiur> or <wRx> affects the current call only if <topRx> was non-zero when the call was established. (When using the command is this way it comes in the “action” command category). This is what is referred to as User initiated up- and downgrading in GSM 02.34 [4] and GSM 03.34 [7].

Notes:

- Default values deviate from GSM 07.07 [1].
- Recommended value for parameter <speed> in **AT+CBST** [11] is 0.

Set command:

AT+CHSN=[<wAiur>[,<wRx>[,<topRx>[,<codings>]]]]

Read command:

AT+CHSN? Displays the current setting.

Read command response:

+CHSN: <wAiur>, <wRx>, <topRx>, <codings>

Test command:

AT+CHSN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CHSN: (list of supported <wAiur>s), (list of supported <wRx>s), (list of supported <topRx>s), (list of supported <codings>s)

Parameters:

<wAiur>:

<wAiur>	Description
0	TA/ME calculates a proper number of receive time slots from currently selected fixed network user rate (<speed> parameter from AT+CBST command, ref [11]) and <codings>, and <wRx> (or <maxRx> from AT+CHSD command if <wRx>=0). See note below. Default setting

<wAiur>	Description
1	Wanted air interface user rate is 9.6 Kbps.
2	Wanted air interface user rate is 14.4 Kbps.
3	Wanted air interface user rate is 19.2 Kbps.
4	Wanted air interface user rate is 28.8 Kbps.

<wRx>:

<wRx>	Description
0	TA/ME shall calculate a proper number of receive time slots from currently selected <wAiur> and <codings>. See note below.
1	Wanted number of receive time slots is 1.
2	Wanted number of receive time slots is 2.

Note:

If the <wAiur> and <wRx> are both set to '0', the number of receive time slots shall be calculated from <speed> and <codings>. Furthermore, if <speed> is '0' (autobauding), then the number of receive time slots shall be mapped from <maxRx>.

<topRx>:

<topRx>	Description
0	Indicates that the user is not going to change <wAiur> and /or <wRx> during the next call.
1	Top value for <wRx> that user is going to request during the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 1.
2	Top value for <wRx> that user is going to request during the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 2.

<codings>:

<codings>	Description
4	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 9.6 Kbps only.
8	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 14.4 Kbps only.
12	Indicates that the accepted channel codings for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call are both 9.6 Kbps and 14.4 Kbps.

AT+CHSC**HSCSD Current Call Parameters (ver. 2)****Description:**

This execution command returns information about the current HSCSD call parameters, that is the current number of receive and transmit time slots, air interface user rate and channel coding.

Execution command:**AT+CHSC**

Execution command response: **AT+CHSC:<rx>,<tx>,<aiur>,<coding>**

Test command: **AT+CHSC=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<rx>:

<rx>	Description
0	No HSCSD call is active. See also note below.
1	The number of receive time slots currently in use is 1.
2	The number of receive time slots currently in use is 2.
3	The number of receive time slots currently in use is 3.
4	The number of receive time slots currently in use is 4.

<tx>:

<tx>	Description
0	No HSCSD call is active. See also note below.
1	The number of transmit time slots currently in use is 1.

<aiur>:

<aiur>	Description
0	No HSCSD call is active. See also note below.
1	Current air interface user rate is 9.6 Kbps.
2	Current air interface user rate is 14.4 Kbps.
3	Current air interface user rate is 19.2 Kbps.
4	Current air interface user rate is 28.8 Kbps.
5	Current air interface user rate is 38.4 Kbps.
6	Current air interface user rate is 43.2 Kbps.
7	Current air interface user rate is 57.6 Kbps.

<coding>:

<coding>	Description
0	No HSCSD call is active. See also note below.
4	Current channel coding is 9.6 Kbps. (TCH/F9.6)

<coding>	Description
8	Current channel coding is 14.4 Kbps. (TCH/F14.4)

Note: The value '0' only applies when no HSCSD call is active (general BS 20 or 30) and in such a case all four parameters will be '0'

AT+CHSR HSCSD Parameters Report ref.B (ver. 1)

Description: When this command is enabled the intermediate result code **+CHSR:** <rx>,<tx>,<aiur>, <coding> is returned from the TA to the TE when an HSCSD call is being set up. The result code represents the current (negotiated or renegotiated) HSCSD parameters. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point of the call setup negotiation where the ME/TA has determined what type of an HSCSD connection will be used. Result code transmission is done after possible service (+CR), error control (+ER), and/or compression (+DR) reporting but before possible TE-TA rate (+ILRR) reporting and before the intermediate result code CONNECT is transmitted. The format of the intermediate result code is:

+CHSR: <rx>,<tx>,<aiur>,<coding>

For the value definitions, see the **AT+CHSC** command. For instance, for a non-transparent HSCSD call, result code '+CHSR: 2, 1, 4, 8' means that the call has two time slots downlink, one time slot uplink, the air interface user rate is 28.8 Kbps and the used channel coding is TCH/F14.4.

Execution command:

AT+CHSR=[<mode>]

Read command:

AT+CHSR?

Read command response:

+CHSR: <mode>

Test command:

AT+CHSR=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CHSR: (list of supported <modes>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable reporting Default setting
1	Enable reporting

AT+CHSU HSCSD Automatic User-initiated Upgrade

Description: Enables or disables the HSCSD automatic user-initiated upgrade.

Set command: **AT+CHSU=[<mode>]**

Read command: **AT+CHSU?** Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command: **AT+CHSU=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CHSU: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable use of UP bit for upgrading
1	Enable use of UP bit for upgrading Default setting

Intermediate result codes

+CHSR HSCSD Parameters Report Result Code

Description: When enabled by using the **AT+CHSR** command, this intermediate result code is transmitted at the point of call setup negotiation where the phone has determined what type of HSCSD connection will be used.

Intermediate result code: **AT+CHSR:** <rx>, <tx>,<aur>,<coding>

Parameters: See **AT+CHSC**.

Ensemble S6: GSM Network Services

Commands

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number (ver. 1)

Description: Action command returns the MSISDN related to the subscriber (this information can be stored in the SIM or in the ME). If subscriber has different MSISDN for different services, each MSISDN is returned in a separate line.

Action command: **AT+CNUM**

Action command response: +CNUM:
[<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]]][<CR><LF>
+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<service> [,<itc>]]
[...]]

Test command: **AT+CNUM=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<alphax>:

<alphax>	Description
Alphanumeric string	Associated with <numberx>; used character set should be the one selected with command AT+CSCS .

<numberx>:

<numberx>	Description
String type	Phone number of format specified by <typex>

<typex>:

<typex>	Description
Integer format	Type of address, (refer to GSM 04.08 [3] subclause 10.5.4.7)

<speed>:

<speed>	Description
data rate	As defined in subclause 6.7 GSM 07.07 [1]

<service>: service related to the phone number

<service>	Description
0	Asynchronous modem
4	Voice
5	Fax

<itc>:

<itc>	Description
0	3.1 kHz
1	UDI

AT+CREG

Network Registration (ver. 1)

Description:

Set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CREG**: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.

Read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat>, which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME.

Set command:

AT+CREG=<n>

Read command:

AT+CREG?

Read command response:

+CREG: <n>,<stat>

Test command:

AT+CREG=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameters:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code. Default setting
1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code.

<stat>:

<stat>	Description
0	Not registered, the phone is not currently searching a new operator to register to.
1	Registered, home network.
2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to.
3	Registration denied.
4	Unknown.
5	Registered, roaming.

AT+COPS**Operator Selection (ver. 1)****Description:**

Set command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. The <mode> parameter selects whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator <oper> (it shall be given in format <format>). If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (+COPS?) also. <mode>=2 forces an attempt to de-register from the network. The selected mode affects to all further network registration (for example after <mode>=2, ME shall be unregistered until <mode>=0 or 1 is selected). This command is abortable when registration/de-registration attempt is made.

Read command returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted.

Test command returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Quadruplet consists of an integer indicating the availability of the operator <stat>, long and short alphanumeric format of the name of the operator, and numeric format representation of the operator. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.

It is recommended (although optional) that after the operator list TA returns lists of supported <mode>s and <format>s. These lists shall be delimited from the operator list by two commas.

Set command:**AT+COPS=[<mode>[,<format>[,<oper>]]]****Read command:****AT+COPS?****Read command response:**

+COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>]

Test command:**AT+COPS=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Test command response:**

+COPS: list of supported (<stat>,long alphanumeric <oper>,short alphanumeric <oper>,numeric <oper>)s

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Automatic (<oper> field is ignored.) Default setting
1	Manual (<oper> field shall be present.)
3	Set only <format> (for read command +COPS?), do not attempt registration/de-registration (<oper> field is ignored); this value is not applicable in read command response.
4	Manual/automatic (<oper> field shall be present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered.

<format>:

<format>	Description
0	Automatic (<oper> field is ignored.)
1	Short format alphanumeric <oper>
2	Numeric <oper>

<oper>:

<oper>	Description
string type	<format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric; long alphanumeric format can be up to 16 characters long and short format up to 8 characters (refer to GSM MoU SE.13 [4]); numeric format is the GSM Location Area Identification number (refer to GSM 04.08 [3]) which consists of a three BCD digit country code coded as in ITU-T E.212 Annex A [5], plus a two BCD digit network code, which is administration specific; returned <oper> shall not be in BCD format, but in IRA characters converted from BCD; hence the number has structure: (country code digit 3)(country code digit 2)(country code digit 1)(network code digit 2)(network code digit 1))
1	Short format alphanumeric <oper>
2	Numeric <oper>

<stat>:

<stat>	Description
0	Unknown
1	Available
2	Current
3	Forbidden

AT+CLIP**Calling Line Identification (ver. 2)****Description:**

This command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call. Set command enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the terminal equipment. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.

Read command gives the status of <n>, and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the CLIP service according to *Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Line Identification supplementary services*. (given in <m>). Test command returns values supported by the phone as a compound value

Test command returns values supported by the phone as a compound value.

This command activates the result code **+CLIP**.

Set command:

AT+CLIP=<n>

Read command:

AT+CLIP? Displays the current <n> setting.

Test command:

AT+CLIP=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+ CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameters:

<n>:

Sets/shows the result code representation status in the phone.

<n>	Description
0	Disable
1	Enable

<m>:

Shows the subscriber CLIP service status in the network.

<m>	Description
0	CLIP not provisioned
1	CLIP provisioned
2	Unknown (for example, no network)

Note: When CLI is not available (<CLI validity>=2), <number> shall be an empty string ("") and <type> value will not be significant. Nevertheless, the phone may return the recommended value 128 for <type> (TON/NPI unknown in accordance with *Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2) (GSM); Mobile radio interface; Layer 3 specification* subclause 10.5.4.7).

When CLI has been withheld by the originator, (<CLI validity>=1) and the CLIP is provisioned with the "override category" option (refer to *Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Line Identification supplementary services*), <number> and <type> is provided. Otherwise, the phone shall return the same setting for <number> and <type> as if the CLI was not available.

AT+CLIR **Calling Line Identification Restriction**

Description: Requests calling line identification restriction.

Set command: **AT+CLIR=[<n>]**

Read command: **AT+CLIR?** Displays the current <n> and <m> settings.

Test command: **AT+CLIR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameters:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Presentation is used according to the subscription to the CLIR service. Default setting
1	CLIR invocation
2	CLIR suppression

<m>:

<m>	Description
0	CLIP not provisioned
1	CLIR provisioned in permanent mode
2	Unknown
3	CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
4	CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

AT+CCFC **Calling Forwarding Number and Conditions (ver. 1)**

Description: Allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service according to GSM 02.82 [10]. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.

Execution command: **AT+CCFC=<reason>,<mode>[,<number>[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<satype>[,<time>]]]]]]]**

Execution command response: when <mode>=2 and command successful:
+CCFC:<status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]][<CR><LF>
+CCFC:<status>,<class2>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]]
[...]]

Test command: **AT+CCFC=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: + CCFC: (list of supported <reason>s)

Parameters:

<reason>:

<reason>	Description
0	unconditional
1	Mobile busy
2	No reply
3	Not reachable
4	All call forwarding (refer to GSM 02.30 [11])
5	All conditional call forwarding (refer to GSM 02.30 [11])

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable
1	Enable
2	Query status
3	Registration
4	Erase

<number>:

<number>	Description
String type	Phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type>

<type>:

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address octet in integer format (GSM 04.08), [4]); default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character '+', otherwise 129.

<subaddr>:

<satype>:

<classx>:

<classx>	Description
Integer	Sum of integers each representing a class of information.
1	voice L1
2	Data
4	Fax
128	voice L2

<time>:

<status>:

<status>	Description
0	Not active
1	Active

AT+CCWA**Call Waiting (ver. 1)****Description:**

This command allows control of the Call Waiting supplementary service according to GSM 02.83 [9]. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported and is set by the <mode> parameter. Parameter <n> disables/enables the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CCWA**: <number>,<type>,<class> to the TE when call waiting service is enabled. Command is abortable when network is interrogated.

The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM supplementary services is described in the GSM standard.

Execution command:

AT+CCWA=[<n>[,<mode>[,<class>]]]

Execution command response: when <mode>=2 and command successful:

```
+CCWA:<status>,<class1>[<CR><LF>
+CCWA: <status>,<class2>
[...]]
```

Read command:

AT+CCWA?

Read command response:

+CCWA: <n>

Test command:

AT+CCWA=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameters:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Disable Default setting
1	Enable

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable
1	Enable
2	Query status

<classx>:

<classx>	Description
Integer	Sum of integers each representing a class of information (default 135 equals to all classes)
1	Voice L1

<classx>	Description
2	Data
4	Fax
0..127	All other values below 128 are reserved
128	Voice L2

<status>:

<status>	Description
0	Not active
1	Active

<number>:

<number>	Description
String type	Phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type>

<type>:

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address octet in integer format (GSM 04.08 10.5.4.7, [3]);

AT+CHLD

Call Hold and Multiparty

Description:

Requests call-related supplementary services. Refers to a service that allows a call to be temporarily disconnected from the phone but the connection to be retained by the network, and to a service that allows multiparty conversation. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released and added to a conversation.

Set command:

AT+CHLD=<n>

Test command:

AT+CHLD=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameter:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Releases all held calls, or sets User-Determined User Busy for a waiting call.
1	Releases all active calls and accepts the other (waiting or held) call.
1X	Releases the specific active call X.
2	Places all active calls on hold and accepts the other (held or waiting) call.
2X	Places all active calls, except call X, on hold.
3	Adds a held call to the conversation.

<n>	Description
4	Connects two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls.

Note

“X” is the numbering (starting with 1) of the call given by the sequence of setting up or receiving the calls (active, held or waiting) as seen by the served subscriber. Calls hold their number until they are released. New calls take the lowest available number. Where both a held and a waiting call exists, the above procedures shall apply to the waiting call (that is not to the held call) in conflicting situation.

AT+CSSN**Supplementary Service Notification (ver. 1)****Description:**

This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The set command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, the unsolicited result code **+CSSI**: <code1>[,<cindex>] is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes presented in this ETS or in V.25ter [14]. When several different <code1>s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSI result code.

When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received, the unsolicited result code **+CSSU**: <code2>[,<cindex>] is sent to TE. In case of MT call setup, result code is sent after every **+CLIP** result code and when several different <code2>s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSU result code.

Set command:

AT+CSSN=[<n>[,<m>]]

Read command:

AT+CSSN?

Read command response:

+CSSN: <n>,<m>

Test command:

AT+CSSN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)

Parameters:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Disable the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA. Default setting
1	Enable the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA.

<m>:

<m>	Description
0	Disable the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA. Default setting
1	Enable the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA.

<code1>:

<code1>	Description
0	Unconditional call forwarding is active.
1	Some of the conditional call forwarding are active.
2	Call has been forwarded.
3	Call is waiting.
5	Outgoing calls are barred.
6	Incoming calls are barred.
7	CLIR suppression rejected.

<cindex>:

<cindex>	Description
0-32767	CUG index

<code2>:

<code2>	Description
0	This is a forwarded call (MT call setup).
2	Call has been put on hold (during a voice call).
3	Call has been retrieved (during a voice call).
4	Multiparty call entered (during a voice call).
5	Call on hold has been released (during a voice call). This is not a SS notification.
6	Forward check SS message received (can be received whenever).

AT+CAOC**Advice of Charge****Description:**

Sets the current call meter value in hexadecimal format. Must be supported on the SIM card. Enables the **+CCCM** unsolicited result code reporting.

Execution command:**AT+CAOC**[=<mode>]**Read command:****AT+CAOC** Displays the current <mode> setting.**Test command:****AT+CAOC=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Test command response:**

+CAOC: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Query CCM value.
1	Deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value.
2	Activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value.

AT+CACM**Accumulated Call Meter (ver. 1)****Description:**

Resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter value in SIM file EFACM. ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls. SIM PIN2 is usually required to reset the value.

Set command:**AT+CACM**=[<passwd>]**Read command:****AT+CACM?****Read command response:**

+CACM: <acm>

Test command:**AT+CACM=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Parameters:**

<passwd>:

<passwd>	Description
String type	SIM-PIN2

<acm>:

<acm>	Description
String type	Accumulated call meter value. Similarly coded as <ccm> under AT+CAOC

AT+CAMM**Accumulated Call Meter Maximum****Description:**

Sets the maximum Advice-of-Charge related accumulated call meter value in the SIM file EFACM_{max}.

Set command:**AT+CACM**=[<acmmax>[,<passwd>]]**Read command:****AT+CAMM?** Displays the current <acmmax> value.**Test command:****AT+CAMM=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Parameters:**

<passwd>:

<passwd>	Description
String	SIM-PIN2

<acmmax>:

<accmax>	Description
String	Accumulated call meter maximum value. Similarly coded as <ccm> under AT+CAOC . The value '0' disables the ACMmax feature.

AT+CDIP**Called Line Identification Presentation****Description:**

This command relates to a network service that provides “multiple called numbers (called line identifications) service” to an MT. This command enables a called subscriber to get the called line identification of the called party when receiving a mobile terminated call. Set command enables or disables the presentation of the called line identifications at the TE.

When the presentation of the called line identification at the TE is enabled, +CDIP:<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>] response is returned after every **RING** (or **+CRING**: <type>) result code sent from TA to TE. It is manufacturer specific if this response is used when normal voice call is answered.

Read command gives the status of <n>, and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the “multiple called numbers” service.

Set command:

AT+CDIP=[<n>]

Enables/disables a called subscriber to get the called line identification of the called party when receiving a mobile terminated call

Read command:

AT+CDIP? Displays the current <n> and <m> settings.

Read command response:

+CDIP: <n>,<m>

Test command:

AT+CDIP=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CDIP: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameters:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Disable presentation of +CDIP result code.
1	Enable presentation of +CDIP result code.

<m>:

<m>	Description
0	”Multiple called numbers service” is not provisioned.
1	”Multiple called numbers service” is provisioned.
2	Unknown (no network, and so on)

AT+CTFR**Call Deflection****Description:**

Action command causes an incoming alerting call to be forwarded to a specified number. This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CD (Call Deflection; refer to 3GPP TS 22.072 [30]). The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards.

Note: Call Deflection is only applicable to teleservice 11.

Action command:

AT+CTFR=<number>[,<type>[,<subaddr>[,<satype>]]]

Test command:

AT+CTFR=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<number>:

<number>	Description
String type	Phone number of format specified by <type>

<type>:

<type>	Description
Integer	Type of address octet (refer to GSM 04.08 [3] section 10.5.4.7)
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national / international unknown Default setting if '+' is not in <sca>
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number Default setting if '+' is in <sca>
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number
128-255	Other values refer to GSM 04.08 [3] section 10.5.4.7

<subaddr>:

<subaddr>	Description
String type	Subaddress of format specified by <satype>).

<satype>:

<satype>	Description
Integer format	Type of subaddress octet.
128	NSAP (X.213/ISO 8348 AD2), even number of address signals.
136	NSAP (X.213/ISO 8348 AD2), odd number of address signals.
160	User defined, even number of address signals.
168	User defined, odd number of address signals.
128-255	Other values reserved.

AT+COLP**Connected line identification presentation****Description:**

This command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the terminal equipment. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

When enabled (and called subscriber allows),

+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]] intermediate result code is returned from the phone to terminal equipment before any **+CR** or V.25ter [14] responses. It is manufacturer specific if this response is used when normal voice call is established

Read command gives the status of <n>, and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the COLP service according *Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+)*; *Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS)*; *Line Identification supplementary services*; (given in <m>).

Execution command:

AT+COLP=[<n>]

Read command:

AT+COLP? Displays the current <n> and <m> settings.

Test command:

AT+COLP=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameters:

<n>:

Sets/shows the result code presentation status in the phone.

<n>	Description
0	Disable
1	Enable

<m>:

Shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network.

<m>	Description
0	COLP not provisioned
1	COLP provisioned
2	Unknown (no network, and so on)

AT+CPOL**Preferred Operator List****Description:**

This command edits the user preferred list of networks in the active application on the UICC (GSM or USIM) or preferred list of networks in the SIM card. Execute command writes an entry in the SIM list of preferred operators (EFPLMN_{sel}), when the SIM card is present or when the UICC is present with an active GSM application. When UICC is present with an active USIM application, execute commands writes an entry in the User controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology list (EFPLMNwAcT), only the PLMN field could be entered, the Access Technologies for each PLMN in this list is not accessible with this command (New command for accessing the Access Technologies for each PLMN in this list is FFS). If <index> is given but <oper> is left out, entry is deleted. If <oper> is given but <index> is left out, <oper> is put in the next free location. If only <format> is given, the format of the <oper> in the read command is changed.

Note: ME may also update this list automatically when new networks are selected.

Read command returns all used entries from the active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) user preferred list of networks or SIM card list of preferred operators.

Test command returns the whole index range supported by the active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) user preferred list of networks or SIM card.

Execution command:

AT+CPOL=[<index>][, <format>[,<oper>]]

Read command:

AT+CPOL?

Read command response:

+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1>[<CR><LF>
+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2>
[...]]

Test command:

AT+CPOL=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)

Parameters:

<indexn>:

<indexn>	Description
Integer	The order number of operator in the active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) user preferred list of networks or SIM card preferred operator list.

<format>:

<format>	Description
0	Long format alphanumeric <oper>
1	Short format alphanumeric <oper>
2	Numeric <oper>

<opern>:

<opern>	Description
string type	<format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see AT+COPS)

AT*EALS**Request ALS Status****Description:**

Requests the phone to give the ALS (Alternate Line Services) status. If ALS is active, the user has two lines for voice calls.

Read command:**AT*EALS****Test command:****AT*EALS=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Response:**

*EALS: <status>

Parameter:

<status>:

<status>	Description
0	ALS function not active.
1	ALS function active.

AT*ECSP**Customer Service Profile (ver. 2)****Description:**

Reads the Customer Service Profile (CSD) from the SIM. CSP indicates the services that are user accessible. Each of the services has a related bit within the CSP. The services are grouped into service groups, with a maximum of 8 services in a group. For each group, a bit mask indicates the services available (bit=1).

If the SIM card supports the Alternate Line Service (ALS) function, the <line> parameter chooses which Customer Service Profile list should be read. If the SIM does not support ALS, ERROR will be returned if the command is given with the <line> parameter set to '2'.

Read command:**AT*ECSP=<service_group>[,<line>]****Read command response:**

*ECSP: <service_group>,<services>

Test command:**AT*ECSP=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Test command response:**

*ECSP: (list of supported <service_group>s),(list of supported <line>s)

Parameters:

<service_group>:

<service_group>	Description
Byte	Service group code

<services>:

<services>	Description
Byte	Bit mask (8 bits) indicating the services available. bit='1': Service available. bit='0': Service unavailable, or unused.

<line>:

<services>	Description
1	Line 1 Default setting
2	Line 2

AT*ESLN

Set Line Name

Description: Sets the name tag for a selected line.

Set command: **AT*ESLN=<line>[,<name>]**

Read command: **AT*ESLN?** Returns the current <line> and <name> settings.

Test command: **AT*ESLN=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *ESLN: (list of supported <line>s),<lname>

Parameters:

<line>:

<line>	Description
0	The two lines will use the default name tags "L1" and "L2" Default setting
1	Line 1
2	Line 2

<name>:

<name>	Description
String	Characters for name tag. Optional when <line>='0'.

<lname>:

<lname>	Description
Integer	Maximum number of characters to use in <name> string.

AT*ELIN

Set Line

Description: Sets the current <line>.

Set command: **AT*ELIN=<line>**

Read command: **AT*ELIN?** Returns the current <line> setting.

Test command: **AT*ELIN=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command *ELIN: (list of supported <line>s)

response:

Parameter:

<line>:

<line>	Description
1	L1
2	L2

AT*EPNR

Read SIM Preferred Network

Description: Reads EFPLMN_{sel}, the SIM-preferred list of networks.

Execution command: **AT*EPNR**=<format>[,<index1>[,<index2>]]

Execution command response: *EPNR: <index1>,<oper1>[...]

*EPNR: <index2>,<oper2>

Test command: **AT*EPNR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EPNR: (list of supported <line>s),(list of supported <format>s)

Parameters:

<format>:

<format>	Description
2	Numeric <oper> Default setting

<index1>:

<index1>	Description
Integer	Start index (>0)

<index2>:

<index2>	Description
Integer	Stop index (>0)

<oper>:

<oper>	Description
String	Indicates the operator code.

AT*EPNW Write SIM Preferred Network (ver. 2)**Description:**

Writes/deletes entries in EFPLMN_{sel}, the SIM-preferred list of networks. The entry field <oper> contains Mobile Country Code (MCC) and Mobile Network Code (MNC).

The phone-SW is responsible for translating from decimal numbers to the coding format used in the SIM. The phone-SW also sets excess bytes to 'FF'.

The format is alphanumeric or numeric; long alphanumeric format can be up to 16 characters long and short format up to 8 characters. Numeric format is the GSM Location Area Identification number (refer to GSM 04.08 [3] subclause 10.5.1.3) which consists of a three BCD digit country code coded as in ITU-T E.212 Annex A [x], plus a two BCD digit network code, which is administration specific. Returned <oper> shall not be in BCD format, but in IRA characters converted from BCD; hence the number has structure: (country code digit 3)(country code digit 2)(country code digit 1)(network code digit 2)(network code digit 1).

Execution command:

AT*EPNW=[<index>][,<format>,<oper>]

If both <format> and <oper> fields are omitted, the entry will be deleted. If <index> is omitted, the <oper> will be put in the next free entry.

Note: The entered <oper> is compared to the <oper>s already in the list. If the <oper> is already in the list, no new entry is made, but "OK" is returned.

Test command:

AT*EPNW=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EPNW: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported<format>s)

Parameters:

<index>:

<index>	Description
Integer	Index to entry in SIM-preferred list.

<format>:

<format>	Description
2	Numeric <oper> Default setting

<oper>:

<oper>	Description
String	Indicates the operator code.

AT*ESCN**Set Credit Card Number****Description:**

Sets up a credit card number in the phone, disables credit card calls, enables one of the credit card call services, queries the settings for one of the services, or queries the active credit call access server.

Set command:

AT*ESCN=<mode>[,<passwd>][,<indexn>][,<asn>,<type>,<name>,<vercode>[,<sendorder>]]

Test command:

AT*ESCN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ESCN: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <sendorder>s)

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Settings for a credit card call (<passwd>, <indexn>, <asn>, <type>, <name>, <vercode>[,<sendorder>]) When mode='0', the <passwd>, <indexn>, <asn>, and <vercode> parameters must be supplied, else ERROR will be returned.
1	Disables credit card calling (<passwd>). Any other parameters submitted are ignored
2	Enables one of the credit card calling services (<passwd>, <indexn>). Any other parameters submitted are ignored.
3	Query for (<passwd>, <indexn>) Any other parameters submitted are ignored. Gives the response *ESCN: <indexn>,<asn>,<type>,<name>,<vercode>,<sendorder>
4	Query for the selected credit call access server. Any other parameters submitted are ignored. Gives the response *ESCN: <selindexn>

<passwd>:

Character string; phone lock code "PS".

<indexn>:

<indexn>	Description
1	Index number to the first credit card call-access server
2	Index number to the second credit card call-access server

<selindexn>:

<selindexn>	Description
0	Credit card calling disabled Default setting

<selindexn>	Description
1	Index number to the first credit card call-access server
2	Index number to the second credit card call-access server

<asn>: Character string; '0-9,+'. Maximum 20 characters. Phone number of type specified by <type>.

<type>: Integer; type of format.

<name>: Character string; name tag.

<vercode>: Character string; '0-9,#,*'. Maximum 20 characters.

<sendorder>:

<sendorder>	Description
1	Verification code first Default setting
2	Phone number first

AT+CPUC**Price Per Unit and Currency Table**

Description: Sets the parameters of Advice-of-Charge related price per unit and currency in SIM file EFPUCT. PUCT information can be used to convert the home units (as used in [AT+CAOC](#), [AT+CACM](#), and [AT+CAMM](#)) into currency units.

Set command: **AT+CPUC**=<currency>,<ppu>[,<passwd>]

Read command: **AT+CPUC?** Displays the current <currency> and <ppu> settings.

Test command: **AT+CPUC=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<currency>: String; alpha-identifier of the currency code.

<ppu>: String; price per unit. Dot is used as decimal separator.

<passwd>: String; SIM PIN2.

AT*ESVM**Set Voice Mail Number (ver. 2)**

Description: Sets the voice mail server number.

Set command: **AT*ESVM**=<line>,<onoff>[,<number>[,<type>]]

Read command: **AT*ESVM?** Displays the current parameter setting.

Read command response: *ESVM:<line1>,<onoff1>,<number1>,<type1><CR><LF><line2>,<onoff2>,<number2>,<type2>

Test command: **AT*ESVM=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *ESVM: (list of supported <line>s),(list of supported <onoff>s),<nlength>,(list of supported <type>s)

Parameters:

<line>:

<line>	Description
1	Line 1
2	Line 2

<onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
1	Enable the voice mail number.

<number>:

Character string; '0-9,+ '.

<nlength>:

Maximum length of number string.

<type>:

Integer; type of address octet.

<type>	Description
128-255	Valid values
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national/ international unknown Default setting
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number

AT*EDIF

Divert Function

Description:

This command enables and disables notification of divert status changes with the unsolicited result code ***EDIF**.

Set command:

AT*EDIF=<onoff>

Read command:

AT*EDIF? Displays the current <onoff> setting.

Test command:

AT*EDIF=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EDIF: (List of supported <onoff>s)

Parameter:

<onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
0	Disable notification with the unsolicited result code *EDIF.
1	Enable notification with the unsolicited result code *EDIF.

AT*EDIS

Divert Set

Description:

This command enables and disables the divert setting in the currently active profile. The command is also used to set the divert number for the profile. The command does not perform any call forwarding. To perform call forwarding, use **AT+CCFC**.

Set command:

AT*EDIS=<onoff>[,<number>[,<type>]]

Read command: **AT*EDIS?** Displays the current <onoff>, <number>, and <type> settings.

Test command: **AT*EDIS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EDIS: (List of supported <onoff>s),(list of supported <number>s),(list of supported <type>s)

Parameters:

<onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
0	Disable unconditional divert for the profile.
1	Enable unconditional divert for the profile.

<number>:

String; phone number of forwarding address. Format specified by <type>.

<type>:

Integer; type of address octet.

<type>	Description
145	Default setting when dialling string includes the international access code character '+'
129	Default setting when dialling string does not include the international access code character '+'

AT*EIPS

Identify Presentation Set

Description:

Enables or disables the presentation of the alpha tag (first name and last name) of the caller ID and called ID to the terminal equipment if the ID is recognised. The presentation is performed by unsolicited result codes, ***ELIP** for caller ID and ***EOLP** for called ID.

Set command: **AT*EIPS=<ID>,<alphatag_mode>**

Read command: **AT*EIPS?** Displays the current parameter settings.

Read command response: *EIPS: <ID1>,<alphatag_mode1><CR><LF>

*EIPS: <ID2>,<alphatag_mode2>

Test command: **AT*EIPS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EIPS: (List of supported <ID>s),(list of supported <alphatag_mode>s)

Parameters:

<ID>:

<ID>	Description
1	Caller ID (* ELIP)
2	Called ID (* EOLP)

<alphatag_mode>:

<alphatag_mode>	Description
0	Off
1	First name and last name displayed

AT*ECCR Ericsson CCBS Report

Description: This command enables or disables CCBS report. Two unsolicited result codes are used in the CCBS signalling, *ECCA and *ECCR and they are enabled or disabled with this command.

Execution command: **AT*ECCR**=[<ccbs>]

Read command: **AT*ECCR?** Displays the current <n> and <m> settings.

Read command response: *ECCR: <ccbs>

Test command: **AT*ECCR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +ECCR: (list of supported <ccbs>s)

Parameter:

<ccbs>:

<ccbs>	Description
0	Disable CCBS report.
1	Enable CCBS report. Default value

AT*ECCQ Ericsson CCBS Request

Description: This command sends CCBS request. This is a request to be notified or not when the called busy subscriber is being free. The command should only be used after receiving unsolicited result code *ECCA.

Execution command: **AT*ECCQ**=[<answer>]

Test command: **AT*ECCQ=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +ECCQ: (list of supported <answer>s)

Parameter:

<answer>:

<answer>	Description
0	No CCBS request.
1	CCBS request. Default value

Unsolicited result codes

+CREG Network Registration

Description: Indicates that there is a change in the phone network registration status. This result code is enabled by using **AT+CREG**.

Unsolicited result code: **+CREG: <stat>**

Parameter:

<stat>:

<stat>	Description
0	Not registered - The phone is currently not searching for a new operator to register to
1	Registered; home network
2	Not registered - The phone is currently searching for a new operator to register to
3	Registration denied
4	Unknown
5	Registered; roaming

+CLIP

Calling Line Identification Indication (ver. 2)

Description: This command enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.

This result code is activated by **AT+CLIP**.

Unsolicited result code: **+CLIP:<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<alpha>][,<CLI validity>]]]**

Parameters:

<number>:

<number>	Description
String type	Phone number of format specified by <type>

<type>:

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address octet Refer to (<i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2) (GSM); Mobile radio interface; Layer 3, section 10.5.4.7</i>).
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national / international unknown Default setting if '+' is not in <sca>
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number Default setting if '+' is in <sca>
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number

<type>	Description
128 - 255	Other values, refer to <i>(Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2) (GSM); Mobile radio interface; Layer 3, section 10.5.4.7)</i> .

<subaddr>:

<subaddr>	Description
String type	<p>String type subaddress of format specified by <satype>. As described in ITU_T I.330:</p> <p>“The subaddress is a sequence of digits, the maximum length of which shall be 20 octets (40 digits).</p> <p>All ISDNs shall be capable of conveying the ISDN subaddress transparently and shall not be required to examine or operate on any of the subaddress information.</p> <p>Special attention is drawn to the fact that subaddressing is not to be considered as part of the numbering plan, but constitutes an intrinsic part of ISDN addressing capabilities. The subaddress shall be conveyed in a transparent way as a separate entity from both ISDN number and user-to-user information. See also Recommendation I.334”.</p>

<satype>:

<satype>	Description
Integer format	Type of subaddress octet
128	NSAP (X.213/ISO 8348 AD2), even number of address signals
136	NSAP (X.213/ISO 8348 AD2), odd number of address signals
160	User defined, even number of address signals
168	User defined, odd number of address signals
128 - 255	Other values reserved

<alpha>:

<alpha>	Description
String type	Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with command AT+CSCS .

<CLI_validity>:

<CLI_validity>	Description
0	CLI valid
1	CLI has been withheld by the originator.
2	CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network.

ELIP*Calling Line Alpha Tag****Description:**

This result code is returned after every **RING** (or **+CRING**) result code sent from phone to terminal equipment. This response is also sent when a normal voice call is answered. This result code is enabled by using **AT+EIPS**.

Unsolicited result code:

***ELIP:** <alpha_tag>

Parameter:

<alpha_tag>:

String; a text with the first name and last name of the caller ID.

EOLP*Connected Line Alpha Tag****Description:**

This result code is returned after every **RING** (or **+CRING**) result code sent from phone to terminal equipment. This response is also sent when a normal voice call is answered. This result code is enabled by using **AT+EIPS**.

Unsolicited result code:

***EOLP:** <alpha_tag>

Parameter:

<alpha_tag>:

String; a text with the first name and last name of the called ID.

+CCWA**Call Waiting Notification****Description:**

This unsolicited result code displays the specifics concerning the call waiting supplementary service. This result code is enabled by using **AT+CCWA**.

Unsolicited result code:

+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>

Parameters:

<number>:

String; phone number. Format specified by <type>.

<type>

Integer; type of address octet.

<class>:

Integer; sum of integers, each representing a class of information.

<class>	Description
1	Voice L1
128	Voice L2

+CSSI**Supplementary Service Notification****Description:**

Refers to supplementary service related network-initiated notifications. This unsolicited result code is sent when AT+CSSN <n>='1' and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile-originated call setup. This result code is enabled by using [AT+CSSN](#).

Unsolicited result code:

+CSSI: <code1>[,<cindex>]

Parameters:

<code1>:

<code1>	Description
0	Unconditional call forwarding is active.
1	Some of the conditional call forwardings are active.
2	A call has been forwarded.
3	A call is waiting.
5	Outgoing calls are barred.
6	Incoming calls are barred.
7	CLIR suppression rejected.
8	This is a CUG call (<cindex> present).

<cindex>:

Integer; CUG index. Range: 0-32767.

+CSSU**Supplementary Service Notification****Description:**

Refers to supplementary-service related network-initiated notifications. This unsolicited result code is sent when AT+CSSN <m>='1' and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile-originated call setup or during a call, or when a forward-check supplementary service notification is received. This result code is enabled by using [AT+CSSN](#).

Unsolicited result code:

+CSSU: <code2>[,<cindex>]

Parameters:

<code2>:

<code2>	Description
0	This is a forwarded call.
2	A call has been put on hold (during voice call).
3	A call has been retrieved (during voice call).
4	A multiparty call entered (during voice call).
5	The call on hold has been released (during voice call) (this is not an SS notification).
6	Forward check SS messages received (can be received whenever).
10	This is a CUG call (<cindex> present).

<cindex>: Integer; CUG index. Range: 0-32767.

+CCCM **Advice of Charge Call Meter Notification**

Description: This unsolicited result code is sent when the CCM value changes, but not more often than every 10 seconds. The result code is enabled by using **AT+CAOC**.

Unsolicited result code: **+CCCM:** <ccm>

Parameter:

<ccm>: String; hexadecimal form of three bytes of the current call meter value. The value is in home units and the bytes are coded similarly as the ACMmax value in the SIM.

***EDIF** **Divert Function**

Description: This unsolicited result code is sent when the call forwarding information for the phone is changed. The result code is enabled by using **AT*EDIF**.

Unsolicited result code: *EDIF: <reason>,<status>,<classx>[,<number>[,<type>]]

Parameters:

<reason>:

<reason>	Description
0	Unconditional
1	Mobile phone busy
2	No reply
3	Not reachable

<status>:

<status>	Description
0	Disabled
1	Enabled; the phone is diverted for the <reason> above.

<classx>:

<classx>	Description
1	Voice L1
2	Data
4	Fax
1-127	All other values below 128 are reserved by ETSI
128	Voice L2

<number>: String; phone number of forwarding address. Format specified by <type>.

<type>: Integer; type of address octet.

<type>	Description
145	Default setting when dialling string includes the international access code character '+'
129	Default setting when dialling string does not include the international access code character '+'

***ECCA Ericsson CCBS available**

Description: If the notification is enabled with the AT*ECCR-command, this unsolicited result code is sent whenever a call is made to a busy subscriber and CCBS supplementary service is available

Unsolicited result code: *ECCA

***ECCR Ericsson CCBS recall**

Description: If the notification is enabled with the AT*ECCR command, this unsolicited result code is sent when a CCBS request is made and the called subscriber is free after being busy

Unsolicited result code: *ECCR: <number>,<line>

Parameters:

<number>:

<number>	Description
String type	Phone number of format specified by <type>

<line>:

<line>	Description
1	Line 1
2	Line 2

+COLP Connected Line Identification Indication

Description: This command enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party when setting up a mobile originated call. This result code is activated by AT+BVRA.

Unsolicited result code: +COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]

Parameters: See the +CLIP result code.

+CDIP Called Line Identification Presentation

Description: Returned after every **RING** (or **+CRING: <type>**) result code sent from TA to TE. This result code is activated by the **AT+CDIP** command.

Unsolicited result code: **+CDIP:<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]**

Parameters: See the **+CLIP** (version 2) result code.

Use scenarios

Calling Line Identification

This use scenario performs the following steps:

- Enable calling line identification
- Receive calling line identity indication when receiving a mobile-terminated call
- Disable calling line identification

AT command	Response	Comment
AT+CLIP=1		Enable calling line identification.
	OK	
	+CRING: VOICE +CLIP: "0706123456", 129	After every CRING, the calling line identity is presented.
		Reject call.
AT+CLIP?		
	+CLIP: 1,1 OK	CLIP enabled and provisioned.
AT+CLIP=0		Disable calling line identification.
	OK	

Call Hold and Multiparty

This use scenario uses the call hold functionality to switch between two calls.

AT command	Response	Comment
AT+CCWA=1,1		Activate call waiting.
ATD046193000;	OK	Originate a voice call.
	+CCWA: " +46706123456", 145	Another call is waiting.
AT+CHLD=2		Put first call on hold and answer the second call.
	OK	
AT+CHLD		Release the second call and recover the first call.
	OK	

Ensemble S7: GSM USSD

Commands

AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (ver. 1)

Description: This command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to GSM 02.90 [3]. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported. Parameter <n> disables/enables the presentation of an unsolicited result code (USSD response from the network, or network initiated operation) **+CUSD**: <m>[,<str>] to the TE. In addition, value <n>=2 cancels an ongoing USSD session. If <n> is not given then the default value 0 is taken.

When <str> is given, a mobile initiated USSD-string or a response USSD-string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD-string from the network is returned in a subsequent unsolicited +CUSD: result code.

The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM supplementary services is described in the GSM standard.

In one session only the ME or the accessory can be active and send USSD-strings. Some different scenarios are shown below.

Execution command: **AT+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>]]**

Read command: **AT+CUSD?**

Read command response: +CUSD: <n>

Test command: **AT+CUSD=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CUSD: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameters:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Disable result code presentation in the TA. Default setting
1	Enable result code presentation in the TA.
2	Terminate (abort) USSD dialogue. This value is not applicable to the read command response.

<str>:

<str>	Description
string	USSD-string (when <str> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated).

<m>:

<m>	Description
0	No further user action required (network initiated USSD-Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation).
1	Further user action required (network initiated USSD-Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation).
2	USSD dialogue terminated (due to network supplementary service release request). This result code is not generated if the dialogue terminates with a result code where <m> is equal to zero (0).
3	Other I/O client has responded. This result code is received if the network initiates a USSD dialogue and some other I/O client responds. The client that responds first receives the dialogue. Clients that try to respond after this notification has been generated, will get a result code ERROR.
4	Operation not supported.
5	Network time out.

Scenarios:

1a An incoming network initiated USSD-Notify should be presented on the display of the ME.

1b An incoming network initiated USSD-Notify should also be presented to the accessory as a unsolicited result code +CUSD: if the accessory has Enabled result code presentation.

2 An incoming USSD-request asking for a reply should be presented both on the display of the ME and to the accessory as a unsolicited result code +CUSD: if the accessory has Result code enabled.

2a If the ME answer to the request then the accessory should get a +CUSD: telling the accessory that Other I/O client has responded.

2b If the accessory answer to the request with the command AT+CUSD then the ME is notified of the answer but there should be no presentation of the reply on the display of the ME. The display should be cleared.

3a An USSD-request initiated and sent from the ME should not be presented to the accessory.

3b An USSD-request sent with the command AT+CUSD from the accessory should not be presented on the display of the ME.

	Network	Mobile Equipment	Mobile Accessory
1a	Signal ->	Show in display	Result code presentation disabled, Not presented to accessory
1b			Result code presentation enabled, Presented to accessory

	Network	Mobile Equipment	Mobile Accessory
2	Signal asking for reply ->	Show in display	Result code presentation disabled, Not presented to accessory
			Result code presentation enabled, Presented to accessory
2a		Answer	
		Other I/O client has responded	
2b		Answer from accessory not shown in display. Display cleared.	Answer
3a		Edit in display and send to network	
3b		Signal form accessory not shown in display	Signal

Unsolicited result codes

+CUSD

CUSD Indication

Description: Indicates a network-initiated operation. This command is enabled by using **AT+CUSD**.

Unsolicited result code: **+CUSD:** <m>[,<str>,<dc>]

Parameters:

<m>:

<m>	Description
0	No further user action needed. (Network-initiated USSD notify, or no further information needed after mobile-initiated operation).
1	Further user action needed. (Network-initiated USSD request, or further information needed after mobile-initiated operation).
2	USSD dialogue terminated.
3	Other I/O client has responded. This result code is received if the network initiates a USSD dialogue and some other I/O client responds.
4	Operation not supported.
5	Network time out.

<str>: String; USSD string.

<dc>: Integer; Cell Broadcasting Data Coding Scheme.

Ensemble S8: GSM Facility Lock

Commands

AT+CLCK Facility lock (ver. 3)

Description: Executes command locks, unlocks or interrogates a phone or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. This command is abortable when network facilities are set or interrogated.

Call barring facilities are based on GSM/UMTS supplementary services (refer to *Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Call Barring (CB) supplementary services*). The interaction of these with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standard.

Test command returns facility values supported by the phone as a compound value.

Notes:

- "PS" and <mode>=1 correspond to Auto Lock
- It is manufacturer specific which <passwd> (PIN-code) that will be used for authentication.

Execution command: **AT+CLCK=<fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[,<class>]]**

Execution command response: when <mode>=2 and command successful:

```
+CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>
+CLCK: <status>,<class2>
[...]]
```

Test command: **AT+CLCK=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)

Parameters:

<fac>:

<fac>	Description
"CS"	CNTRL (lock CoNTRoL surface) for example phone keyboard.
"PS"	PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) Phone asks password when other than current SIM card inserted.

<fac>	Description
"PF"	Lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM/UICC card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) Phone asks password when other than the first SIM/UICC card is inserted.
"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) SIM asks password in phone power-up and when this lock command issued.
"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Call Barring (CB) supplementary services</i> clause 1).
"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Call Barring (CB) supplementary services</i> clause 1).
"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Call Barring (CB) supplementary services</i> clause 2).
"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Call Barring (CB) supplementary services</i> clause 2).
"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Call Barring (CB) supplementary services</i> clause 1).
"NT"	Bar incoming calls from numbers. Not stored to the phone memory.
"NM"	Bar incoming calls from numbers. Not stored to phone memory.
"NS"	Bar incoming calls from numbers. Not stored to SIM memory.
"NA"	Bar incoming calls from numbers. Not stored in Any memory.
"AB"	All Barring services (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the User Equipment (UE)</i>) (applicable only for <mode>=0).
"AG"	All outGoing barring services (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the User Equipment (UE)</i>) (applicable only for <mode>=0).

<fac>	Description
“AC”	All inComing barring services (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+)</i> ; <i>Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS)</i> ; <i>Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the User Equipment (UE)</i>) (applicable only for <mode>=0).
“FD”	SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>).
“PN”	Network Personalization (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+)</i> ; <i>Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS)</i> ; <i>Personalisation of Mobile Equipment (ME)</i> ; <i>Mobile functionality specification</i>).
“PU”	Network sUbset Personalization (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+)</i> ; <i>Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS)</i> ; <i>Personalisation of Mobile Equipment (ME)</i> ; <i>Mobile functionality specification</i>).
“PP”	Service Provider Personalization (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+)</i> ; <i>Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS)</i> ; <i>Personalisation of Mobile Equipment (ME)</i> ; <i>Mobile functionality specification</i>).
“PC”	Corporate Personalization (refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+)</i> ; <i>Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS)</i> ; <i>Personalisation of Mobile Equipment (ME)</i> ; <i>Mobile functionality specification</i>).

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Unlock
1	Lock
2	Query status
10	Full lock (only valid for <fac>=“PS”, after power on always ask for password).

<status>:

<status>	Description
0	Not active
1	Active

<passwd>:

<passwd>	Description
string type	Shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the phone user interface or with command AT+CPWD .

<classx>: A sum of integers each representing a class of information. Default=7.

<classx>	Description
1	Voice
2	Data (refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this may only refer to some bearer service if the phone does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128.)
4	Fax
8	Short message service
16	Data circuit sync
32	Data circuit async
64	Dedicated packet access
128	Dedicated PAD access

AT+CPWD

Change password (Ver. 2)

Description: Action command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock **AT+CLCK**.

Action command: **AT+CPWD=<fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd>**

Test command: **AT+CPWD=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CPWD: list of supported (<fac>,<pwdlength>)s

Parameters:

<fac>:

<fac>	Description
"PS"	PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) - ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted.
"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) - SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued.
"P2"	SIM PIN2
"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls)
"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls)
"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls)
"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country)
"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country)
"AB"	All Barring services (refer to GSM 02.30)
"AG"	All outGoing barring services (refer to GSM 02.30)

<fac>	Description
"AC"	All inComing barring services (refer to GSM 02.30

<oldpwd>:

<oldpwd>	Description
String type	<oldpwd> shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command Change Password AT+CPWD

<newpwd>:

<newpwd>	Description
String type	<newpwd> is the new password, maximum length of password can be determined with <pwdlength>.

<pwdlength>:

<pwdlength>	Description
Integer type	Maximum length of the password for the facility.

Use scenarios

Phonelock Function

This scenario describes:

- PhoneLock status query
- Set lock
- Set auto lock
- Set full lock

AT command	Response	Comment
AT+CLCK="PS", 2		Query status
	OK	
AT+CLCK="SC", 1, "1234"		Set lock
	OK	
AT+CLCK="PS", 1, "1234"		Set automatic lock
	OK	
AT+CLCK="PS", 10, "1234"		Set full lock
	OK	

Ensemble S9: GSM Mobile Equipment, Control and Status

Commands

AT+CFUN

Set Phone Functionality (ver. 1)

Description:

Set command selects the level of functionality <fun> in the MS. Level “full functionality” is where the highest level of power is drawn. “Minimum functionality” is where minimum power is drawn. Manufacturers may also specify level of functionality between these two end levels. When supported by manufacturers, ME resetting with <rst> parameter may be utilized.

Note: 'AT+CFUN=' is interpreted as 'AT+CFUN=0'

Set command:

AT+CFUN=[<fun>[,<rst>]]

Read command:

AT+CFUN?

Read command response:

+CFUN: <fun>

Test command:

AT+CFUN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s),(list of supported <rst>s)

Parameters:

<fun>:

<fun>	Description
0	Minimum functionality. Default setting Note: The phone is turned off.
1	Full functionality. Note: If previously turned off, the phone is turned on.

<rst>:

<rst>	Description
0	Do not reset.
1	Reset the phone before setting it to <fun> power level.

AT+CPAS**Phone Activity Status (ver. 2)****Description:**

Execution command returns the activity status <pas> of the ME. It can be used to interrogate the ME before requesting action from the phone.

When the command is executed without the <mode>-argument, the command returns <pas>-values from 0 to 128. When, on the other hand, the command is executed with the <mode>-argument set to 1, the command may return <pas>-values from 129 to 255.

Execution command:

AT+CPAS[=<mode>]

Execution command +CPAS: <pas>

response:

Test command: **AT+CPAS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command +CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)

response:**Parameters:**

<pas>:

<pas>	Description
0	Ready (ME allows commands from TA/TE)
3	Ringing (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active.)
4	Call in progress (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress.)
129	MMI is in idle state, (operator name/clock/date). This state is a sub-state to 'ready' (0) and has the following definition: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MMI in Idle state, that is, operator, clock and date (is set) shown on the display • No conversation or data call in progress • No sub-menus shown on the display • Only digits, clear, *, NO and # allowed in this mode, not changing mode.
130	Mobile oriented call in progress. This is a sub-state to 'call in progress'.
131	Mobile terminated call in progress. This is a sub-state to 'call in progress'.

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
1	Allows the CPAS to return <pas> values, such as 129, 130 and 131.

AT+CPIN**PIN CONTROL (ver. 2)****Description:**

The set command sends the password to the ME, which is necessary to make the ME operational (SIM PIN, SIM PUK or PH-SIM). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall autonomously repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards the ME and an error message is returned to the TE.

If the PIN required is PUK, the second pin is required. This second PIN, <newpin>, replaces the old PIN in the SIM.

Note: Commands which interact with the ME that are accepted when the ME has a pending request for SIM PIN, SIM PUK or PH-SIM are: +CGMI, +CGMM, +CGMR, +CGSN, D112;, +CFUN, +CMEE, +CPIN, L and M.

Set command:

AT+CPIN=<pin>[,<newpin>]

Read command:

AT+CPIN?

Read command response

+CPIN: <code>

Test command:

AT+CPIN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CPIN: (supported <code>s)

Parameters:

<pin><newpin>:

<pin><newpin>	Description
string	The range for the SIM PIN and the PH- SIM PIN is 4 - 8 digits. The SIM PUK consists of 8 digits. PH-NET PIN, PH-NETSUB PIN, PH-SP PIN, PH-CORP PIN, PH-ESL PIN and PH-SIMLOCK PIN are 8-16 digits.

<code>:

<code>	Description
READY	ME is not pending for any password.
SIM PIN	ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given.
SIM PUK	ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given.
PH-SIM PIN	ME is waiting PHone-to-SIM card password to be given.
SIM PIN2	ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given. (This <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure; if PIN2 is not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation).

<code>	Description
SIM PUK2	ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given (This <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure; if PUK2 and new PIN2 are not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation).
PH-NET PIN	ME is waiting network personalization password to be given.
PH-NETSUB PIN	ME is waiting network subset personalization password to be given.
PH-SP PIN	ME is waiting service provider personalization password to be given.
PH-CORP PIN	ME is waiting corporate personalization password to be given.
PH-ESL PIN	Extended SIM-Lock.
BLOCKED	The SIM cards is blocked for the user.

AT+CBC**Battery Charge (ver. 2)****Description:**

Execution and read command returns battery connection status <bcs> and battery level <bcl> of the phone.

Note: Even when a charger is connected, the parameter <bcl> still shall give the status of the battery capacity in percent.

Execution command:**AT+CBC**

Execution command +CBC: <bcs>,<bcl>

response:

Read command: **AT+CBC?** Displays the current <bcs> and <bcl> values.

Test command: **AT+CBC=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s)

Parameters:

<bcs>:

<bcs>	Description
0	Phone powered by the battery. No charger connected.
1	Phone has a battery connected, but it is powered by the charger.
2	Phone does not have a battery connected.

<bcl>:

<bcl>	Description
0	Battery exhausted.

<bcl>	Description
1-99	Battery charging level; the battery has 1-99 percent of capacity remaining.
100	Battery fully charged.

AT+CSQ**Signal Quality**

Description: The command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the phone.

Execution command: **AT+CSQ**

Execution command response: +CSQ: <rssi>,<ber>

Test command: **AT+CSQ=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)

Parameters:

<rssi>:

<rssi>	Description
0	-113 dBm or less
1	-111 dBm
2-30	-109 dBm to -53 dBm
31	-51 dBm or greater
99	Not known or not detectable.

<ber>:

<ber>	Description
0-7	RXQUAL values
99	Not known or not detectable.

AT+CKPD**Keypad Control (ver. 5)****Description:**

Execution command emulates ME keypad by giving each keystroke as a character in a string <keys>. <time>*0.1 seconds is the time to strike each key, and <pause>*0.1 seconds is the length of pause between two strokes. This command should be accepted (OK returned) before actually starting to press the keys. Thus unsolicited result codes of keys that have been pressed and display events can be returned (see [AT+CMER](#)).

The physical keypad shall always have higher priority than emulation of keystrokes via AT+CKPD. That is, if the physical keypad is operated during execution of a series of keystrokes generated by AT+CKPD the emulated keypad operation is to be terminated immediately. The final result code shall be ERROR.

Execution command:

AT+CKPD=<keys>[,<time>[,<pause>]]

Test command:

AT+CKPD=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<keys>:

String of characters representing keys as listed in the following table (based on PCCA STD-101 Annex table I-3). Colon character (IRA 58) followed by one character can be used to indicate a manufacturer specific key not listed here. All characters from a semicolon character (IRA 59) to the next single semicolon characters are treated as alpha entries and are not converted to key equivalents. All semicolon characters inside alpha entries should be duplicated in the TE and stripped to one before entering to the ME. Pause character (IRA 87 or 119) can be used to pause between keys that have been pressed for a time specified by <pause>. All IRA values not listed here are reserved.

Note: The SEND and END keypad values should be mapped to appropriate keys.

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
#	35	Hash (number sign)
*	42	Star (*)
0... 9	48... 57	Number keys
:	58	Escape character for manufacturer specific keys
<	60	Left arrow
>	62	Right arrow
C/c	67/99	Clear display (C/CLR)
D/d	68/100	Volume down
E/e	69/101	Connection end (END)
F/f	70/102	Function (FCN)
G/g	71/103	Voice note
P/p	80/112	Power (PWR)
S/s	83/115	Connection start (SEND)
U/u	85/117	Volume up

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
V/v	86/118	Down arrow
[	91	Soft key 1
]	93	Soft key 2
^	94	Up arrow
:J	58+74	Joystick button pressed
:C	58+99	Camera button
:O	58+79	Operator button
:R	58+82	Return button
H/h	200	Button pushed on the MC link (BT) headset

<time>:

<time>	Description
0..255	0... 25.5 seconds (default values are manufacturer specific, but should be so long that a normal ME can handle keystrokes correctly).

<pause>:

<pause>	Description
0..255	0... 25.5 seconds (default values are manufacturer specific, but should be so long that a normal ME can handle keystrokes correctly).

AT+CIND

Indicator Control (ver. 4)

Description:

This command sets the values of phone indicators. <ind> value 0 means that the indicator is off (or in state which can be identified as “off”-state), 1 means that indicator is on (or in a state which is more substantial than “off”-state), 2 is more substantial than 1, and so on. If the indicator is a simple on/off style element, it has values 0 and 1. The number of elements is phone specific. If the phone does not allow setting of indicators or phone is not currently reachable, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. If a certain indicator is not writable, setting of it should be ignored. If parameter is empty field, indicator shall remain in the previous value.

Test command returns pairs, where string value <descr> is a maximum 16 character description of the indicator and compound value is the allowed values for the indicator. If phone is not currently reachable, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

Set command:

AT+CIND=[<ind>[,<ind>[,...]]]

Read command: **AT+CIND?** Displays the current [<ind>,<ind>[,...]] settings.

Test command: **AT+CIND=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CIND: (<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s)),(<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s)),...

Parameters:

<ind>:

<ind>	Description
Integer type	Value shall be in range of corresponding <descr>.

<descr>:

<descr>	Description
"battchg"	Battery charge level (0-5)
"signal"	Signal quality (0-5)
"batterywarning"	Battery warning (0-1)
"chargerconnected"	Charger connected (0-1)
"service"	Service availability (0-1) (Net contact status, 1 = Net contact)
"sounder"	Sounder activity (0-1) (Phone silent status, 1 = phone silent)
"message"	Message received (0-1)
"call"	Call in progress (0-1)
"roam"	Roaming indicator (0-1) (Home net status, 0 = Home Net)
"smsfull"	1: a short message memory storage in the MT has become full 0: Memory locations are available
"callsetup"	Bluetooth proprietary call set up status indicator. Possible values are as follows: 0: Not currently in call set up 1: Incoming call process ongoing 2: Outgoing call set up is ongoing 3: Remote party being alerted in an outgoing call

Example:

```
AT+CIND?
+CIND: 2,3,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,1
OK

AT+CIND=?
+CIND: ("battchg",(0-1)),("signal",(0-5)),
("batterywarning",(0-1)),("chargerconnected",(0-1)),
("service",(0-1)),("sounder",(0-1)),("message",(0-1)),
("call",(0-1)),("roam",(0-1)),("smsfull",(0-1))
```

AT+CMAR Master Reset

Description: This command requests the phone to reset user data (factory reset). The user data in the phone will be reset to default values as described in ref. [7]. If the phone is locked and this command is used, then the phone will be unlocked after the master reset.

Execution command: **AT+CMAR=<phone_lock_code>**

Test command: **AT+CMAR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:
<phone_lock_code>:

<phone_lock_code>	Description
String	Security code (Phone Lock code) must be verified before performing the master reset, see also AT+CLK .

AT+CMER Mobile Equipment Event Reporting

Description: Enables or disables the unsolicited result codes [+CKEV](#) and [+CIEV](#) for key presses, display changes, and indicator state changes.

Set command: **AT+CMER=[<mode>[,<keyp>[,<disp>[,<ind>[,<bfr>]]]]]**

Read command: **AT+CMER?** Displays the current <mode>, <keyp>, <disp>, <ind>, and <bfr> settings.

Test command: **AT+CMER=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CMER: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <keyp>s),(list of supported <disp>s),(list of supported <ind>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the phone. If the phone result code buffer is full, codes can be buffered elsewhere, or the oldest result codes can be removed to make room for the new result codes. Default setting
3	Forward the unsolicited result codes directly to the terminal equipment; phone - terminal equipment link-specific in-band technique used to embed result codes and data when phone is in on-line data mode.

<keyp>:

<keyp>	Description
0	No keypad event reporting. Default setting
2	Keypad event reporting using +CKEV . Enables keypad event reporting of all key presses.

<disp>:

<disp>	Description
0	No display event reporting. Default setting

<ind>:

<ind>	Description
0	No indicator event reporting Default setting
1	Indicator event reporting using +CIEV . Only those indicators that are not caused by AT+CIND shall be indicated by the phone to the terminal equipment.

<bfr>:

<bfr>	Description
0	Phone buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode>='0' or <mode>='3' is entered. Default setting

AT+CVIB**Vibrator Mode (ver. 2)****Description:**

Enables and disables the vibrator alert function of the phone.

Set command:**AT+CVIB=<mode>****Read command:****AT+CVIB?** Displays the current <mode> setting.**Test command:****AT+CVIB=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Test command**

+CVIB: (list of supported <mode>s)

response:**Parameter:**

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable vibrator alert function.
1	Enable vibrator alert function.
16	Enable vibrator alert function when silent mode is selected.

AT*ECAM Ericsson Call Monitoring (ver. 1)

Description: This command activates or deactivates the call monitoring function in the ME. When this log function is activated in the ME, the ME informs about call events, such as incoming call, connected, hang up etc.

It is preferable that the current status shall always be sent with result code ***ECAV** when activating the log function. The purpose of this is twofold:

- to gather relevant information for the call log in a TE.
- to make it possible for the TE to display call state information for an ongoing call.

Set command: **AT*ECAM=<onoff>**

Read command: **AT*ECAM?** Read the current status for "Call Monitoring.

Read command response: *ECAM: <onoff>

Test command: **AT*ECAM=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *ECAM: list of supported <onoff>s

Parameters:

<onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
0	The call log function is disabled (off). Default setting
1	The call log function is enabled (on).

<ccid>:

<ccid>	Description
Integer (1-7)	A number which uniquely defines a call in the phone (= number of call control process). There cannot be two call id's with the same number simultaneously. The maximum number of call control processes is 7, 5 multiparty members, one call on hold and one waiting call.

<ccstatus>:

<ccstatus>	Description
0	IDLE
1	CALLING (MO)
2	CONNECTING (MO)
3	ACTIVE (connection between A and B)
4	HOLD
5	WAITING (MT)
6	ALERTING (MT)
7	BUSY

<calltype>:

<calltype>	Description
1	VOICE
2	DATA
4	FAX
128	VOICE2

<processid>:

<processid>	Description
Integer	Reported when returning to the IDLE state (<ccstatus> = 0). 8 = H'08 = CC (Call control) 68 = H'44 = MM (Mobile Management) 69 = H'45 = MS (Mobile Station) 122 = H'7A = RR (Radio Resources)

<exit cause>:

<exit cause>	Description
Integer	Exit cause according to GSM 04.08. Reported when returning to IDLE state (<ccstatus> = 0).

<number>:

<number>	Description
String	String type phone number of format specified by <type>. Only valid for <ccstatus> = 1 (CALLING).

<type>:

<type>	Description
Integer	Type of address octet in integer format (refer to GSM 04.08 subclause 10.5.4.7); default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129. Only valid for <ccstatus> = 1 (CALLING).

AT*ELAN**Language Set****Description:**

Sets the language in the phone. If the language has been set to "AUTO", the read command returns the current language set from the SIM card. Hence, the "AUTO" code is never returned by the read command.

Set command:

AT*ELAN=<code>

Read command:

AT*ELAN? Displays the current language setting.

Test command:

AT*ELAN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command

*ELAN: (list of supported <code>s)

response:**Parameter:**

<code>: Language codes defined in ISO 639. Consist of two characters, for example “sv”, “en” etc.

<code>	Description
“AUTO”	Read the language code from the SIM card. “AUTO” is never returned by the read command.
...	Miscellaneous language codes.

AT+CLAN Language Set

Description: Sets the language in the phone. If the language has been set to “AUTO”, the read command returns the current language set from the SIM card. Hence, the “AUTO” code is never returned by the read command.

Set command: **AT+CLAN=<code>**

Read command: **AT+CLAN?** Displays the current language setting.

Test command: **AT+CLAN=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CLAN: (list of supported <code>s)

Parameter:

<code>: Language codes defined in ISO 639. Consist of two characters, for example “sv”, “en” etc.

<code>	Description
“AUTO”	Read the language code from the SIM card. “AUTO” is never returned by the read command.
	Miscellaneous language codes.

AT*EJAVA**Ericsson Java Application function****Description:**

The set command requests the MT to perform a Java application function specified by <application> and <action>.

Notes:

- There is no guarantee that the application will execute. The command will return OK if the command, including parameters, is supported. This also means that there is no correlation between the OK response and the time the application function is performed by the MT.
- If the AT*EJAVA command is issued and the <application> parameter references an application that is already running, a second instance of this application shall not be started. The application already running should however perform the action indicated with the <action> parameter.

Set command:

AT*EJAVA=<action>[,<application>]

Set command response:

If <action>=1 (list applications):

*EJAVA:[<application_name1>,<object_id1>]

*EJAVA:[,<application_name2>,<object_id2>...]

Test command:

AT*EJAVA=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EJAVA: List of supported <action>s

Parameters:

<action>:

<action>	Description
0	Run a java application. The search path to the application must be provided in <application>.
1	List installed java applications. No value on <application> needed.
2	Delete a java application. The object id of the application must be provided in <application>.
3	Install a java application. The search path to the application must be provided in <application>.
4	Run an installed java application. The object id of the application must be provided in <application>.

<application>:

Should not be given for <action> = 1 (list applications).

<application>	Description
String	For <action> = 0, 3: The search path to the application to be run/installed.
Integer	For <action> = 2, 4: The object id of the application

<object_id>:

<object_id>	Description
Integer	The object id of the application.

<application_name>:

<application_name>	Description
String	The name of a java application located in the specified directory.

AT*EMAR

Master Reset (ver. 3)

Description:

This command either requests the phone to reset user data, a factory reset, or to reset the internal memory (contacts, appointments and tasks, SMS, call lists and so on, all memories shall be cleared). The parameter <option> decides which reset that will be done. If the <option> parameter is left out a factory reset will be done.

The user data in the phone will be reset to default values when a factory reset is done.

If the phone is locked and this command is used, then the phone will be unlocked after the master reset or after the internal memory reset.

Set command:

AT*EMAR=<phone_lock_code>[,<option>]

Test command:

AT*EMAR=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<phone_lock_code>:

<option>	Description
String	Security code (phone lock code) must be verified before performing the master reset. Also see AT+CLK .

<option>:

<option>	Description
0	Reset all settings to factory default. Default setting
1	Reset internal memory. Note: The phone lock code will be reset to "0000".

AT*ERIN**Sony Ericsson Ring Set (ver. 4)****Description:**

The command is used to set sound for incoming voice, line L1 and L2, fax and data calls and alarm. For each of the incoming call types and alarms a sound file can be selected.

The soundfile is located in the phone file system. The file name must include the path in the file system.

Line 1 is default for <call type> if the parameter is not given.

Set command:

AT*ERIN=<sound name>,[<call type>]

Read command:

AT*ERIN? Read the settings of ring type and volume for the call types

Test command:

AT*ERIN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ERIN: (list of supported <call type>s), <sound name length>

Parameters:

<call type>:

<call type>	Description
1	Line 1
2	Line 2
3	Fax
4	Data
5	Alarm

<sound name>:

<sound name>	Description
string	Sound file name. The format is set by AT+CSCS.

<sound name length>:

<sound name length>	Description
integer	Maximum length (in characters) of sound name.

AT*ERIL**Ring Level Set (ver. 2)****Description:**

Sets the volume for the ring signal used for incoming voice, Line 1 and Line 2, fax, and data calls. The parameter <place> controls the Ring Level Set for different types of modes. The signal volume is specified as “step”, with an increasing volume for each signal, or as a selected level.

Line 1 is default for <call type> if the parameter is not given.

Note: For phones with the profile function, the <place>-parameter must be ignored.

Set command:

AT*ERIL=<volume>[,<call_type>[,<place>]]

Read command:

AT*ERIL?

Read command response

*ERIL: <volume1>[,<call_type1>[,<place1>]]<CR><LF>

*ERIL: <volume2>[,<call_type2>[,<place2>]]<CR><LF>

...

*ERIL: <volumen>[,<call_typen>[,<placen>]]

Test command:

AT*ERIL=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ERIL: (list of supported <volume>s)[,(list of supported <call_type>s)[,(list of supported <place>s)]]

Parameters:

<volume>:

<volume>	Description
0	Off
1-6	Volume setting; no increasing ring
129-134	Volume setting; increasing ring

<call_type>:

<call_type>	Description
1	Line 1 Default setting
2	Line 2
3	Fax
4	Data

<place>:

<place>	Description
0	Hand-held Default setting
1	Car mounted

AT*ERIP**Sony Ericsson Ring Signal Playback (ver. 3)****Description:**

The command is used to play one of the sound types which are available as ring signal/message signal on the phone. The signal volume may not be chosen as “step” with an increasing volume for each signal. If value 1 is chosen for parameter <volume>, nothing should happen. Signal volume may be chosen as a selected level.

Execution command:

AT*ERIP=<volume>,<sound name>

Test command:

AT*ERIP=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ERIP: (list of supported <volume>s),<sound name length>

Parameters:

<volume>:

<volume>	Description
0	Off
1	Step Not supported
2-n	Volume setting

<sound name>:

See [AT*ERIN \(ver. 4\)](#).

AT*ESAM**Answer Mode****Description:**

Sets the answer mode in the phone.

Set command:

AT*ESAM=<mode>

Read command:

AT*ESAM? Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command:

AT*ESAM=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ESAM: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Answer mode is neither set to 'Any Key', nor 'Auto'.
1	'Any Key' mode on
2	'Auto' mode on

AT*ESBL**Backlight Mode****Description:**

Sets the backlight mode in the phone.

Set command:

AT*ESBL=[<place>,<mode>

Read command:

AT*ESBL?

Read command response:

*ESBL: <place0>,<mode0><CR><LF>

*ESBL: <place1>,<mode1>

Test command:

AT*ESBL=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ESBL: (list of supported <place>s),(list of supported <mode>s)

Parameters:

<place>:

<place>	Description
0	Hand-held
1	Car mounted

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	OFF, backlight always switched off.
1	ON, always on.
2	AUTO, backlight is turned on when the phone reacts to a user event or when receiving a call. The light is then turned off after a short while

AT*ESIL

Silence Command

Description:

Orders the phone to enter or leave silent mode.

Set command:

AT*ESIL=<mode>

Read command:

AT*ESIL? Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command:

AT*ESIL=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ESIL: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Silent mode off. Default setting
1	Silent mode on.

AT+CSIL

Silence Command

Description:

This command orders the phone to be in silent mode or orders the phone to leave the silent mode. When the phone is in silent mode, all sounds from the phone must be prevented. An icon will show the user that silent mode is active.

Note: Identical to AT*ESIL

Execution command:

AT+CSIL=<mode>

Read command:

AT+CSIL? Displays the current <mode> setting.

Read command response:

+CSIL: <mode>

Test command:

AT+CSIL=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CSIL: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Silent mode off. Default setting
1	Silent mode on.

AT*ESKL

Key-Lock Mode

Description:

Sets the key-lock mode in the phone.

Set command:

AT*ESKL=<mode>

Read command:

AT*ESKL? Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command:

AT*ESKL=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ESKL: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	MANUAL; the user has to manually lock the keyboard. Default setting
1	AUTOMATIC; the phone will, after a time delay, automatically lock the keyboard.

AT*ESKS

Key Sound

Description:

Sets the key sound in the phone.

Set command:

AT*ESKS=<mode>

Read command:

AT*ESKS? Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command:

AT*ESKS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ESKS: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	SILENT; no sound when a key is pressed. Default setting
1	CLICK; short click when a key is pressed.
2	TONE, a continuous tone when a key is pressed.

AT*ESMA**Sony Ericsson Set Message Alert Sound (ver. 3)****Description:**

This command sets the message alert sound of the MS.

Execution command:

AT*ESMA=<mode>

Read command:

AT*ESMA? Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command:

AT*ESMA=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ESMA: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	SILENT, no sound when a message arrives.
1	CLICK, short click when a message arrives.
2	Message alert 1 when a message arrives. Default setting
3	Message alert 2 when a message arrives.
4	Message alert 3 when a message arrives.
5	Message alert 4 when a message arrives.
6	Message alert 5 when a message arrives.
7	Message alert 6 when a message arrives.

AT*ESMM**Minute Minder****Description:**

Sets the minute minder setting in the phone.

Set command:

AT*ESMM=<mode>

Read command:

AT*ESMM? Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command:

AT*ESMM=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ESMM: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	OFF; minute minder off. Default setting
1	ON; minute minder on.

AT*ESOM**Ericsson Set Own Melody/ Read or write file (ver. 4)****Description:**

This command writes or reads files in the file system. The previously intended use of this command was to set or read the user defined own melodies (in iMelody or MIDI format) in the ME, something that is still possible.

Note: When reading a file (<readwrite>=0): ME will enter transparent mode when displaying the file. If the flag indicating copyright is set (used for melodies), the read command will not display the file. Instead the answer will be *ESOM: <file_name>, 1.

When creating a new file (<readwrite>=1): After entering the file name, **<CR>** must be given; this makes the ME enter transparent mode before the file itself is added. **<ctrl-Z>** must be used to indicate the end of the file. The file must be given in a HEX coded format.

Note: If the file is a melody, the <file> shall consist of several strings according to the iMelody specification. Some strings are mandatory, while some strings are optional.

For the latest update of the iMelody format with the specifications of the strings included in <file>, please refer to the [IrDA specification](#).

If <overwrite>=0 a new file with file name <file_name> will be created. If there already exists such a file in the file system, ERROR will be returned. When the parameter <overwrite> is set to 1, the already existing file with file name <file_name> will be overwritten. If no such file exists in the file system, a new one will be created. If <overwrite>=1 and the file with name <file_name> exists but an empty string is given in <file_string>, the file will be deleted.

A maximum length for the file has not been defined. For interoperability, the length should be kept as short as possible. Receiving devices must be able to truncate iMelody messages longer than the device's allocated receiving buffer.

There is a possibility that the file added is too big for the file system to handle. If this should be the case, the file will be deleted.

Execution command:**AT*ESOM=**

<readwrite>,<file_name>,<overwrite>[,<CR><file_string>,<ctrl-Z/ESC>]

Execution command response:

if <readwrite> = 0:
*ESOM: <CR><LF><file_name>,<copyright>[,<file_string>]

Test command:

AT*ESOM=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ESOM: (list of supported <readwrite>s),(list of supported <copyright>s),(list of supported <overwrite>s),<nlength>

Parameters:

<readwrite>:

<readwrite>	Description
0	Read command; displays one currently stored file defined by <file_name>.

<readwrite>	Description
1	Write command; creates a new file with name <file_name>.

<copyright>:

<copyright>	Description
0	No copyright.
1	Copyright. The melody could not be read.

<overwrite>:

<overwrite>	Description
0	Not possible to overwrite the file.
1	Possible to overwrite the file.

<nlength>:

<nlength>	Description
Integer	Maximum length of <file_name>, given in bytes.

<file_name>:

<file_name>	Description
String	Melody name.

<file>:

<file>	Description
String	If the file is a melody, the <file> consists of several strings according to the iMelody specification.

AT*EAPP**Application Function (ver. 4)****Description:**

Requests the MT to perform an application function specified by <app> and <subfunc>. The <subfunc> parameter specifies which function within the specified application to call. The <text> parameters can be used to pass data to the application. The use of the <text> parameters are specified with each subfunction.

Note: There is no guarantee that the application will execute. The command will return **OK** if the command, including sub-parameters, is supported. There is no correlation between the **OK** response and the time the application function is performed by the MT.

If the *EAPP command is issued and the <app> parameter references an application that is already running, a second instance of this application shall not be started. The application already running should however perform the subfunction indicated with the <subfunc> parameter.

Test command shows which applications and subfunctions are supported by the MT.

AT*EAPP=?

*EAPP: 0,(0-5)

*EAPP: 1,(1,3,4-5)

*EAPP: 3,(0,4)

*EAPP: 4,(0-2)

Set command:

AT*EAPP=<app>[,<subfunc>[,<text1>[,<text2>]]]

Test command:

AT*EAPP=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EAPP: <app>,(list of supported <subfunc>s)**<CR><LF>**

*EAPP: <app>,(list of supported <subfunc>s)

...

Parameters:

<app>:

<app>	Description
0	Message application
1	Phonebook application
2	E-mail application
3	WAP application
4	Calendar application
7	Notes application
8	Image browser application

<subfunc>:

Application specific information, see tables below.

<subfunc>, <app=0>	Description
0	Send new message. Pre-entered message text can be provided in <text1>. Default setting
1	Inbox
2	Unsent

<subfunc>, <app=0>	Description
3	Add new template. Pre-entered message text can be provided in <text1>.
4	Sent items.
5	Send new message to specific phonebook entry. Pre-entered message text can be provided in <text1>. The name of the phonebook entry to send message to shall be provided in <text2>.
6	Send new message and include formatting characters and phonebook entry for e-mail. Note: It is up to the MT to insert the formatting characters and the phonebook entry.
7	Send new message and include formatting characters for WWW. Note: It is up to the MT to insert the formatting characters and the phonebook entry.
<subfunc>, <app=1>	Description
0	Add new number. Pre-entered number can be provided in <text1>. Default setting
1	Find and Call. Pre-entered name can be provided in <text1>. Note: If a name is provided, the search is started without user interaction.
2	Find and Edit. Pre-entered name can be provided in <text1>. Note: If a name is provided, the search is started without user interaction.
3	Add new voice label.
4	Add new group. Pre-entered name can be provided in <text1>.
5	Add new e-mail address. Pre-entered address can be provided in <text1>.
<subfunc>, <app=2>	Description
0	Send new message. Pre-entered message text can be provided in <text1>. Default setting
1	Inbox (read new mail): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <text1>='Y' => check for new mail • <text1>='N' => do not check for new mail
2	Outbox
3	Draft

<subfunc>, <app=2>	Description
4	Add attachment.

<subfunc>, <app=3>	Description
0	Enter address. Pre-entered URL can be provided in <text1>. Default setting
1	Go to address. Pre-entered URL must be provided in <text1>. The connection is initiated without user interaction.
2	Add new bookmark.
3	Edit homepage.
4	Go to homepage.

<subfunc>, <app=4>	Description
0	Add new appointment. Default setting
1	Add new ToDo.
2	ToDo view
3	Today view
4	Week view
5	Month view

<subfunc>, <app=7>	Description
0	Create new note. Pre-entered message text can be provided in <text1>. Default setting
1	Display list of notes. If only notes of a certain class should be shown, its name can be provided in <text1>.

<subfunc>, <app=8>	Description
0	Display an image in fullscreen mode. This is done by choosing a directory that contains only one picture. The directory is specified in <text1>.
1	Display thumbnail images. The command shows thumbnail images of all pictures in the directory specified by <text1>.
2	Delete one or several image(s). The image name is specified in <text1>.
255	Close Image browser.

Example:

```
AT+EAPP=?
+EAPP: 0, (0-7)
+EAPP: 1, (0-5)
+EAPP: 2, (0-4)
+EAPP: 3, (0-4)
+EAPP: 4, (0-5)
+EAPP: 7, (0-3)
+EAPP: 8, (0-2, 255)
OK
```

AT*EKSE ERICSSON Keystroke Send (ver. 1)

Description: The command sends a keystroke identifier to the MT. The MT will make a context sensitive interpretation of the keystroke based upon the state of the MMI (for instance SMS input mode, Standby, Charge-only Mode). The <time> subparameter reports how long the key is pressed.

The test command shows the supported ranges of the <key> and the <time> parameters.

Execution command: **AT*EKSE=<key>[,<time>]**

Test command: **AT*EKSE=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EKSE: (list of supported <key> range), (list of supported <time> range)

Parameters:

<key>:

<key>	Description
0 – 65535	Keystroke identifier. The supported range is MT implementation specific. This subparameter is represented in decimal notation.

<time>:

<time>	Description
0 – 255	0 to 25.5 seconds. The default value is a short press; 0-2 seconds in duration.

AT*ECAP Camera Button Pressed

Description: Action command notifies the phone that a button on the camera has been pushed.

Action command: **AT*ECAP=<button>,<time>,<state>**

Test command: **AT*ECAP=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *ECAP: (list of supported <button>s), (list of supported <state>s)

Parameters:

<button>:

<button>	Description
1	Button 1 is pressed.

<time>:

<time>	Description
0-255	The length of the camera button key press, in units of 100 ms.

<state>:

<state>	Description
0	Standby
1	Active
2	View picture

AT+CRSL**Ringer sound level****Description:**

This command selects the incoming call ringer sound level of the ME. If <level> is set to 255, the ringer level will be increasing.

Line 1 is default for <calltype> if the parameter is not given.

Execution command:

AT+CRSL=<level>[,<calltype>]

Read command:

AT+CRSL? Displays current settings.

Read command response:

+CRSL: <level1>[,<calltype1> [<CR><LF>...
+CRSL: <level n>[, <calltype n>]]]

Test command:

AT+CRSL=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)[,(list of supported <calltype>s)]

Parameters:

<level>:

<level>	Description
0	Ringer off Default setting
1	Ringer level 1
2	Ringer level 2
3	Ringer level 3
4	Ringer level 4
5	Ringer level 5
6	Ringer level 6
7	Ringer level 7
8	Ringer level 8
255	Increasing ringer level

<calltype>:

<calltype>	Description
1	Line 1 Default setting
2	Line 2
3	Fax
4	Data

AT+CLVL**Loudspeaker Volume Level****Description:**

This command selects the volume of the internal loudspeaker of the ME.

Execution command:

AT+CLVL=<level>

Read command:

AT+CLVL? Displays current settings.

Read command response:

+CLVL: <level>

Test command:

AT+CLVL=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)

Parameter:

<level>:

<level>	Description
0	Loudspeaker off Default setting
1	Loudspeaker level 1
2	Loudspeaker level 2
3	Loudspeaker level 3
4	Loudspeaker level 4
5	Loudspeaker level 5
6	Loudspeaker level 6
7	Loudspeaker level 7
8	Loudspeaker level 8

AT+CMUT**Mute Control****Description:**

This command enables and disables the uplink voice muting during a voice call.

Execution command:

AT+CMUT=<n>

Read command:

AT+CMUT? Displays current settings.

Read command response:

+CMUT: <n>

Test command:

AT+CMUT=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameter:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Mute off Default setting
1	Mute on

AT*EMEM Ericsson Memory Management

Description: The action command reports the file system memory usage.

Action command: **AT*EMEM**=<call_type>[,<volume> [,<type>,<index>]]

Action command response: *EMEM:
<free_mem>,<tot_mem>,<image_mem>,<sound_mem>,<theme_mem>

Test command: **AT*EMEM=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<free_mem>:

<free_mem>	Description
Integer	Remaining free memory (in bytes) in the file system.

<tot_mem>:

<tot_mem>	Description
Integer	Total memory size (in bytes) of the file system.

<image_mem>:

<image_mem>	Description
Integer	Number of bytes (in the file system) used by images.

<sound_mem>:

<sound_mem>	Description
Integer	Number of bytes (in the file system) used by sounds.

<theme_mem>:

<theme_mem>	Description
Integer	Number of bytes (in the file system) used by themes.

AT+CRMP Ring Melody Playback

Description: The execution command causes the phone to playback a specific ring type. The default values for the optional parameters are the current selected in the phone.

The test command returns the available ring melodies.

Execution command: **AT+CRMP**=<call_type>[,<volume> [,<type>,<index>]]

Test command: **AT+CRMP=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CRMP: (list of supported <call_type>s),(list of supported <volume>s),<type0>,(list of supported <index>s)[<CR><LF>
 +CRMP: (list of supported <call_type>s),(list of supported <volume>s),<type1>,(list of supported <index>s]

Parameters:

<call_type>:

<call_type>	Description
1	Line 1 Default setting
2	Line 2
3	Fax
4	Data
5	Alarm

<volume>:

<volume>	Description
0	Off
2-n	Volume setting

<type>:

<type>	Description
0	Manufacturer defined
1	User defined

<index>:

<index>	Description
Integer type	Index of selected ring melody.

Unsolicited result codes

+CKEV**Keypad Event****Description:**

Keypad event reporting is enabled by the **AT+CMER** command and indicates key press/release.

Unsolicited result code:**+CKEV:** <keys>,<press>**Parameters:**

<keys>:

See **AT+CKPD**.

<press>:

<press>	Description
0	Key released.
1	Key pressed.

+CIEV**Indicator Event****Description:**

Indicates changes in indicator levels. Enabled with **AT+CMER**.

Unsolicited result code:

+CIEV: <ind>,<value>

Parameters:

<ind>:

Indicates the indicator order number (as specified for **AT+CIND**)

<ind>	Description
1	Battery charge level indicator.
2	Signal quality indicator.
3	Battery warning indicator.
4	Charger connected indicator.
5	Service availability indicator.
6	Sounder activity indicator.
7	Message received indicator.
8	Call-in-progress indicator.
9	Transmit activated by voice activity indicator.
10	Roaming indicator.
11	Short message memory storage indicator in the SMS.

<value>:

Integer; new value of the specific indicator.

ECAV*Call Monitoring Event****Description:**

Reports changes in call state for a certain call, indicated by <coid>. Enabled by **AT*ECAM**.

Unsolicited result code:

***ECAV:**

<ccid>,<ccstatus><calltype>[,<processid>][,<exit_cause>][,<number>,<type>]

Parameters:

<ccid>:

<ccid>	Description
1-7	A number that uniquely identifies a call in the phone. The maximum number of call control processes is 7. (5 multiparty members, one call on hold and one waiting call)

<ccstatus>:

<ccstatus>	Description
0	IDLE
1	CALLING
2	CONNECTING

<ccstatus>	Description
3	ACTIVE
4	HOLD
5	WAITING
6	ALERTING
7	BUSY

<calltype>:

<calltype>	Description
1	VOICE
2	DATA
4	FAX
128	VOICE2

<processid>: Integer; reported when returning to IDLE state (<ccstatus>=0)

<processid>	Description
8=H'08	CC (Call Control)
68=H'44	MM (Mobile Management)
69=H'45	MS (Mobile Station)
122=H'7A	RR (Radio Resources)

<exit_cause>: Integer; reported when returning to IDLE state (<ccstatus>=0).

<number>: Integer string; Phone number. Format specified by <type>. Only valid for <ccstatus>=1 (CALLING).

<type>: Type of address octet. Only valid for <ccstatus>=1 (CALLING).

<type>	Description
145	Default setting when a dialling string includes the international access code character '+'. 129
	Default setting when a dialling string does not include the international access code character '+'. 129

Use scenarios

Mobile Equipment Control Mode and Event Reporting

This scenario operates the keypad and reads the keypad and indicator status.

AT command	Response	Comment
AT+CKPD="046193000S",5,1		Dial number 046193000 by emulating a sequence of key presses. Each key is pressed for half a second and the pause between the keystrokes is 0.1 seconds.
	OK	

AT command	Response	Comment
AT+CKPD="E",5		End connection by emulating a stroke of the "on hook" button for half a second.
	OK	
AT+CIND?		Query the current indicator values.
	+CIND: 3,4,0,0,1,0,0,0,0 ,0,0 OK	
AT+CMER=,2,,1,		Request unsolicited result codes for keypad and indicator events.
	OK	
	+CKEV: 49,1	Number key '1' is pressed.
	+CKEV: 49,0	Number key '1' is released.
	+CIEV: 2,5	Signal strength indicator changes its state to '5'.
AT+CMER=,0,,0,		Disable unsolicited result codes for keypad and indicator events.
	OK	

Call Monitoring

This scenario shows how call monitoring is activated and how call events are received.

AT command	Response	Comment
AT*ECAM=1		Enable the call log function.
	*ECAM: 1,0,1 OK	IDLE
ATD046193000;		Dial number.
	OK	
	*ECAV: 1,1,1,,,046193000 ,129	CALLING, VOICE1
	*ECAV: 1,2,1,,	CONNECTING, VOICE1
	*ECAV: 1,3,1,,	ACTIVE CALL, VOICE1
AT+CHLD		Put call on hold.
	OK	
	*ECAV: 1,4,1,,	HOLD, VOICE1
AT+CHLD=2		Retrieve held call.
	OK	
	*ECAV: 1,3,1	ACTIVE CALL, VOICE1
ATH		Hang up.
	OK	
	*ECAV: 1,0,1,8,16	IDLE. Call Control exit cause 16 (normal clearing).
	RING	Incoming call.
	*ECAV: 1,6,128,,	ALTERING, VOICE2

AT command	Response	Comment
	RING	
	RING	

MMI Configuration

This scenario shows various settings of the MMI.

AT command	Response	Comment
AT*ELAN="sv"		Sets the MMI language to Swedish.
	OK	
AT*ESAM=2		Answer mode 'AUTO'.
	OK	
AT*ESBL=1,1		Back light always on when phone is car mounted.
	OK	
AT*ESIL=1		Request phone silent mode.
	OK	Silent mode icon displayed.
AT*ESKS=1		Set 'key pressed' sound to CLICK.
	OK	
AT*ESMA=2		Set 'mail received' sound to TONE.
	OK	
AT*ESKL=1		Set key lock mode to AUTOMATIC.
	OK	The phone keyboard will, after a time delay, be locked.
AT*ETXT=1,"Good Evening"		New greeting text entered.
	OK	
AT*ESMM=1		Activate minute minder during call.
	OK	

Ensemble S10: GSM Mobile Equipment Error Control

Commands

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

Description: Requests GSM mobile equipment error control. The command disables or enables the use of result code **+CME ERROR** as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the phone. When enabled, the phone-related errors cause **+CME ERROR** final result code instead of the regular **ERROR** final result code. **ERROR** is returned only when the error is related to syntax, invalid parameters or phone functionality.

Set command: **AT+CMEE=[<n>]**

Read command: **AT+CMEE?** Displays the current <n> setting.

Test command: **AT+CMEE=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameter:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Disable +CME ERROR result code. Use ERROR instead. Default setting
1	Enable +CME ERROR result code and use numeric <err> values.
2	Enable +CME ERROR result code and use verbose <err> values.

Ensemble S11: GSM SMS and PDU Mode

Commands

AT+CSMS Select Message Service

Description: Selects the message service and returns the type of messages supported by the phone. If chosen service is not supported by the phone (but supported by the phone), **+CME ERROR** is returned.

The command is aborted when an break command is received by the MS. A break command is sent by setting the DTMS to low, which is obtained when the accessory is detached.

It is possible to use ATZ and AT&F to set all parameters to their factory defaults as specified by the manufacturer.

Set command: **AT+CSMS=<service>**

Response: +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm>

Read command: **AT+CSMS?** Displays the current <service>, <mt>, <mo>, and <bm> settings.

Test command: **AT+CSMS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)

Parameters:

<service>:

<service>	Description
0	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 specific (The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 Version 4.7.0 Phase 2 features that do not require new command syntax may be supported) Default setting
1	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2+ version)
2-127	Reserved

<mt>:

<mt>	Description
0	Mobile terminated messages not supported.
1	Mobile terminated messages supported.

<mo>:

<mo>	Description
0	Mobile originated messages not supported.
1	Mobile originated messages supported.

<bm>:

<bm>	Description
0	Broadcast messages not supported.
1	Broadcast messages supported.

AT+CPMS

Preferred Message Storage (ver. 4)

Description:

Set command selects memory storage <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. If chosen storage is not appropriate for the phone (but is supported by the phone), final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> shall be returned.

Test command returns lists of memory storage supported by the phone.

Set command:

AT+CPMS=<mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem3>]]

Set command response:

+CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3>

Read command:

AT+CPMS? Displays the current <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3> settings.

Test command:

AT+CPMS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s)

Parameters:

<mem1>:

<mem1>	Description
string type	Memory from which messages are read and deleted (see commands List Messages AT+CMGL , Read Messages AT+CMGR , and Delete Messages AT+CMGD).
"ME"	Phone message storage.
"SM"	SIM message storage.

<mem2>:

<mem2>	Description
string type	Memory to which writing and sending operations are made see commands Send Message from Storage AT+CMSS and Write Message to Memory AT+CMGW).
"ME"	Phone message storage.
"SM"	SIM message storage.

<mem3>:

<mem3>	Description
string type	Memory to which received SMs are preferred to be stored (unless forwarded directly to terminal equipment). Received CBMs are always stored in “BM” (or some manufacturer specific storage) unless directly forwarded to terminal equipment.
“ME”	phone message storage.
“SM”	SIM message storage.

<used1>,<used2>,<used3>:

<used1>,<used2>,<used3>	Description
Integer type	Total number of messages currently in <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> respectively.

<total1>,<total2>,<total3>:

<total1>,<total2>,<total3>	Description
Integer type	Total number of messages currently in <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> respectively.

AT+CMGF

Message Format (ver. 1)

Description:

Set command tells the TA, which input and output format of messages to use. <mode> indicates the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages. Mode can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters).

Set command:

AT+CMGF=<mode>

Read command:

AT+CMGF? Displays the current <mode> setting.

Read command response:

+CMGF: <mode>

Test command:

AT+CMGF=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	PDU mode

AT+CSCA Service Centre Address (ver. 2)

Description: Updates the SMCS address, through which mobile-originated SMs are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by send (**AT+CMGS**) and write (**AT+CMGW**) commands. In PDU mode, the setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMCS address (coded into <pdu> parameter) equals zero.

Set command: **AT+CSCA=<sca>[,<tosca>]**

Read command: **AT+CSCA?** Displays the current <sca> and <tosca> settings.

Test command: **AT+CSCA=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<sca>: String; GSM 04.11 RP SC address-value field in string format. BCD numbers are converted to characters in the currently selected terminal equipment character set.

<tosca>: Integer; GSM 04.11 RP SC type-of-address octet in integer format.

<tosca>	Description
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown. Default setting if '+' is not in <sca>
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number Default setting if '+' is in <sca>
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128-255	Valid values, see GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

AT+CSCB Cell Broadcast Message Type

Description: Selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the phone.

Set command: **AT+CSCB=<mode>[,<mids>]**

Read command: **AT+CSCB?** Displays the current <mode> and <mids> setting.

Test command: **AT+CSCB=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mid>s)

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Message types in <mids> are accepted. Default setting
1	Message types in <mids> are not accepted.

<mids>: String; all possible combinations of CBM message identifiers.

AT+CSAS**Save Settings****Description:**

Saves the active message service settings to a non-volatile memory. A phone can contain several profiles of settings. The settings specified in **AT+CSCA** and **AT+CSCB** are saved. Certain settings, for example SIM SMS parameters, may not be supported by the storage and can therefore not be saved.

Execution command:

AT+CSAS[=<profile>]

Test command:

AT+CSAS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)

Parameter:

<profile>:

<profile>	Description
0	Profile number where settings are to be stored. Default setting

AT+CRES**Restore Settings****Description:**

Restores the message service settings from non-volatile memory. A phone can contain several profiles of settings. The settings specified in **AT+CSCA** and **AT+CSCB** are restored. Certain settings, for example SIM SMS parameters, may not be supported by the storage and can therefore not be restored.

Execution command:

AT+CRES[=<profile>]

Test command:

AT+CRES=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)

Parameter:

<profile>:

<profile>	Description
0	Profile number where settings are stored. Default setting

AT+CNMI**New Messages Indication to TE (ver. 4)****Description:**

Set command selects the procedure, how receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, for example DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (for example DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done as specified in GSM 03.38 (3G TS 23.038).

Set command:

AT+CNMI=[<mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]

Read command:

AT+CNMI? Displays the current settings.

Read command response:

+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>

Test command:

AT+CNMI=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
2	Buffer unsolicited result code in TA when TA-TE link is reserved (for example in online data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

<mt>:

<mt>	Description
0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE. Default setting
1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>, <index>
3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes +CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu>. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.

<bm>:

<bm>	Description
0	Store message to "BM" (or some manufacturer specific memory). No CBM indications are routed to the TE. Default setting
2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled)

<ds>:

<ds>	Description
0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE. Default setting
1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st> (text mode enabled)

<bfr>:

<bfr>	Description
0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes). Default setting

AT+CMGL**List Message (ver. 2)****Description:**

Execution command returns messages with status value <stat> from preferred message storage <mem1> to the TE. Entire data units <pdu> are returned. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

Execution command:**AT+CMGL**[=<stat>]**Execution command response:**

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<[alpha]>,<length><CR><LF><pdu><[CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<[alpha]>,<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]

Test command:**AT+CMGL=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Test command response:****+CMGL:** (list of supported <stat>s)**Parameters:**

<stat>:

<stat>	Description
0	Received unread message, that is new message. Default setting
1	Received read message.
2	Stored unsent message. (only applicable to SMs)
3	Stored sent message. (only applicable to SMs)
4	All messages. (only applicable to +CMGL command)

<index>:

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.

<alpha>:

<alpha>	Description
String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted, that is commas shall mark the place were it should be. Used character set should be the one selected with command AT+CSCS .

<length>:

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (AT+CMGF ='0'), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (that is the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

<pdu>:

<pdu>	Description
...	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: phone converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (for instance octet with integer value 42 is presented to terminal equipment as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.

<mem1>:

See **AT+CPMS**.**AT+CMGR****Read Message (ver. 2)****Description:**

Execution command returns message with location value <index> from preferred message storage <mem1> to the TE. Status of the message and entire message data unit <pdu> is returned. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

Execution command:**AT+CMGR**=<index>

Execution command +CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>
response:

Test command: **AT+CMGR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<stat>:

<stat>	Description
0	Received unread message (that is new message).
1	Received read message.
2	Stored unsent message. (only applicable to SMS)
3	Stored sent message. (only applicable to SMS)
16	Template message.

Integer type in PDU mode (default 0), indicates the status of message in memory.

<index>:

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.

<alpha>:

<alpha>	Description
String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted, that is commas shall mark the place where it should be. Used character set should be the one selected with command AT+CSCS .

<length>:

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (AT+CMGF ='0'), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (that is the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

<pdu>:

<pdu>	Description
...	<p>In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (for example, octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).</p> <p>In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.</p>

<mem1>:

See **AT+CPMS**

AT+CMGS**Send Message (ver. 2)****Description:**

Execution command sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when **AT+CSMS** <service> value is 1 and network supports) <ackpdu> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

- <length> must indicate the number of octets coded in the TP layer data unit to be given (SMSC address octets are excluded).
- The TA shall send a four character sequence **<CR><LF>**<greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32) after command line is terminated with **<CR>**; after that PDU can be given from TE to ME/TA.
- The DCD signal shall be in ON state while PDU is given.
- The echoing of given characters back from the TA is controlled by V.25ter echo command E.
- The PDU shall be hexadecimal format (similarly as specified for <pdu>) and given in one line; ME/TA converts this coding into the actual octets of PDU.
- When the length octet of the SMSC address (given in the <pdu>) equals zero, the SMSC address set with command Service Centre Address +CSCA is used.
- Sending can be cancelled by giving **<ESC>** character (IRA 27).
- **<ctrl-Z>** (IRA 26) must be used to indicate the ending of PDU.

Execution command:

AT+CMGS=<length><CR><pdu><ctrl-Z/ESC>

Execution command response: +CMGS: <mr>[,<ackpdu>]

Test command:

AT+CMGS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<mr>:

<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<length>:

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (AT+CMGF='0'), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. The RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length.

<ackpdu>:

<ackpdu>	Description
...	GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU; format is same as for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without GSM 04.11 SC address field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter.

AT+CMSS**Send From Storage (ver. 2)****Description:**

Sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> (see [AT+CPMS](#)) to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND). <mr> is returned after successful delivery.

Execution command:

AT+CMSS=<index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]

Execution command response:

+CMSS: <mr>

Test command:

AT+CMSS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<index>:

Integer; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.

<da>:

GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address. Address value field in string format; BCD numbers are converted into characters of the currently selected terminal equipment character set. The type of address is given by <toda>.

<toda>:

GSM 04.11 TP-Address Type-Of-Address octet; in integer format.

<toda>	Description
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national/ international unknown Default setting if '+' is not in <da>
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number Default setting if '+' is in <da>
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number
128-255	Valid values, see GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

<mr>:

Integer; GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference.

AT+CMGW**Write Message To Memory (ver. 2)****Description:**

Execution command stores a message to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given. (ME/TA manufacturer may choose to use different default <stat> values for different message types.) The entering of PDU is done similarly as specified in command **AT+CMGS**.

Execution command:

AT+CMGW=<length>[,<stat>]<CR><pdu><ctrl-Z/ESC>

Execution command +CMGW: <index>

response:

Test command: **AT+CMGW=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<stat>:

<stat>	Description
0	Received unread message (new message).
1	Received read message.
2	Stored unsent message. (only applicable to SMS)
3	Stored sent message. (only applicable to SMS)
16	Template message.

<index>:

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.

<length>:

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (AT+CMGF ='0'), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. The RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length.

<pdu>:

<pdu>	Description
...	<p>In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (for example, octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).</p> <p>In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.</p>

AT+CMGD**Delete Message**

Description: Deletes message from preferred message <mem1> (see [AT+CPMS](#)) storage location <index>.

Execution command: **AT+CMGD=<index>**

Test command: **AT+CMGD=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:
<index>:

<index>	Description
Integer	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.

AT+CMGC**Send command (ver. 2)**

Description: Text mode:

Execution command sends a command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). The entering of text is done similarly as specified in command Send Message [AT+CMGS](#), but the format is fixed to be a sequence of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octets. Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

PDU mode:

Execution command sends a command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). The entering of PDU is done similarly as specified in command Send Message [AT+CMGS](#). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <ackpdu> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

Execution command: if text mode (+CMGF=1):
AT+CMGC=<fo>,<ct>[,<da>[,<toda>]]]]<CR>text is entered<ctrl-Z/ESC>
 if PDU mode (+CMGF=0):
AT+CMGC=<length><CR><pdu><ctrl-Z/ESC>

Execution command response: if text mode (+CMGF=1) and sending successful:
 +CMGC=<mr>[,<scts>]
 if PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and sending successful:
 +CMGC: <mr>[,<ackpdu>]

Test command: **AT+CMGC=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:
<fo>:

<fo>	Description
Integer type	Depending on the command or result code: First octet of <i>3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Terminals; Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS)</i> SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT, or SMS-COMMAND.

<ct>:

<ct>	Description
Integer type	TP-Command-Type

<da>:

<da>	Description
String type	TP-Originating-Destination Address-Value field in string format; BCD number (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of currently selected terminal equipment character set. See AT+CSCS .

<toda>:

<toda>	Description
Integer type	TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format. When first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129.

<scts>:

<scts>	Description
String type	TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string format.

<length>:

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. The RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length.

<pdu>:

<pdu>	Description
...	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: phone converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (for example, octet with integer value 42 is presented to terminal equipment as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format

<mr>:

<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

<ackpdu>:

<ackpdu>	Description
...	GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU; format is same as for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without GSM 04.11 SC address field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter.

Unsolicited result codes

+CBM

Received Cell Broadcast

Description: Received CBMs are routed directly to the terminal equipment. Enabled by **AT+CNMI**.

Unsolicited result code: **+CBM:** <length><pdu>

Parameters:

<length>: Integer; with **AT+CMGF**='0', this value indicates the length of the actual TP data unit (in octet units).

<pdu>: **In case of SMS:** GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format. phone converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA-character long hexadecimal numbers.

In case of CBS: GSM TPDU in hexadecimal format.

+CMTI **New Message Indication**

Description: Indication of the message memory location is routed to the terminal equipment. Enabled by **AT+CNMI**.

Unsolicited result code: **+CMTI:** <mem>,<index>

Parameters:

<mem>:

<mem>	Description
"ME"	Phone message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage

<index>: Integer; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.

+CMT **Received Message**

Description: Received SMSs are routed directly to the terminal equipment. Enabled by **AT+CNMI**.

Unsolicited result code: **+CMT:** <length><CR><LF><pdu>

Parameters:

<length>: Integer; with **AT+CMGF**='0', this value indicates the length of the actual TP data unit (in octet units).

<pdu>: **In case of SMS:** GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format. phone converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA-character long hexadecimal numbers.

In case of CBS: GSM TPDU in hexadecimal format.

+CDS **SMS Status Report**

Description: SMS status is indicated to the terminal equipment. Enabled by **AT+CNMI**.

Unsolicited result code: **+CDS:** <length><CR><LF><pdu>

Parameters:

<length>: Integer; with **AT+CMGF**='0', this value indicates the length of the actual TP data unit (in octet units).

<pdu>: **In case of SMS:** GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format. phone converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA-character long hexadecimal numbers.

In case of CBS: GSM TPDU in hexadecimal format.

Use scenarios

New Message Indication

This scenario shows how the new message indication result codes are handled.

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT+CNMI=?		Query new message unsolicited result code modes.
	+CNMI: (3),(0-1),(0,2),(0),(0) OK	
AT+CNMI=0,1,2,0,0		Send SM indications to terminal equipment. Forward unsolicited CBM result codes directly to the terminal equipment
	OK	
AT+CNMI?		Query current settings.
	+CNMI: 3,1,2,0,0	
		The phone receives and stores incoming SM.
	+CMTI: "ME",3	New message stores in index 3 of <mem1> storage.
		The phone receives a CBM and routes it directly to the terminal equipment.
	+CBM: 128 <128 byte PDU>	New CBM PDU of 128 byte received at terminal equipment.

Ensemble S15: GSM GPRS

Locked PDP contexts

In Sony Ericsson phones every PDP context has a one-to-one relationship with an Internet Account (for more information see the **AT*ENAD** command in ensemble S20). If a certain Internet account is locked, the corresponding PDP context will also be locked for editing. As a consequence, an attempt to select PDP context parameters with

- **AT+CGDCONT**
- **AT+CGQREQ** or
- **AT+CGQMIN**

may fail even though the cid of the context is within the range reported with the test command. To find out which contexts that are locked, use the AT*ENAD read command. The read and test commands in this ensemble are not affected by these restrictions.

Commands

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context (ver. 1)

Description: Specifies the PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the <cid> parameter. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command.

A special form of the set command, +CGDCONT= <cid> causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, <PDP_type>, the parameter value ranges for each <PDP_type> are returned on a separate line.

Notes:

- The PDP context, identified by the <cid>, does not have to be earlier defined (using the +CGDCONT command).
- Letting values for context number <cid> become undefined, means that the values of the <cid> are given the default values.
- To delete all the values see the command [AT*E1AD](#).
- The read command returns the current settings for each context defined by the +CGDCONT set command.

Set command: **AT+CDGCONT**=[<cid>[,<pdp_type>[,<APN>[,<pdp_addr>[,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>[,<pd1>[,...[,<pdN>]]]]]]]]]

Read command: **AT+CGDCONT?** Displays the current parameter settings.

Read command response: +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<APN>,<pdp_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<pd1>[,...[,<pdN>]]] **<CR><LF>**
[+CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<APN>,<pdp_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>[,<pd1>[,...[,<pdN>]]] **<CR><LF>**
[...]]

Test command: **AT+CGDCONT=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<pdp_type>,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s)[,(list of supported <pd1>s),(list of supported <pd2>s),...,(list of supported <pdN>s)]

Parameters:

<cid>: Integer; Specifies the particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the phone - terminal equipment interface and is used in other PDP-context related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value='1') is returned by the test command.

<pdp_type>:

<pdp_type>	Description
"IP"	Internet Protocol
"IPV6"	Internet Protocol, version 6

<APN>: String; used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or is omitted, the subscription value will be requested.

<pdp_address>: String; identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or is omitted, a value may be provided by the terminal equipment during the PDP start-up procedure or, if that fails, a dynamic address will be requested.

<d_comp>:

<d_comp>	Description
0	PDP data compression OFF Default setting
1	PDP data compression ON
2-255	Reserved

<h_comp>:

<h_comp>	Description
0	PDP header compression OFF Default setting
1	PDP header compression ON
2-255	Reserved

<pdN>: Zero to *N* string parameters whose meanings are specific to the **<pdp_type>**.

AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested) (ver. 2)

Description: Allows the terminal equipment to specify a Quality-of-Service profile that is used when the MT sends an active PDP context request message to the network. The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the **<cid>** parameter. Since this is the same parameter as used in **AT+CGDCONT**, AT+CGQREQ is effectively an extension of AT+CGDCONT. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each which may be set to a separate value.

A special form of the command, AT+CGQREQ=**<cid>**, causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined.

Notes:

- The PDP context, identified by the **<cid>**, does not have to be earlier defined (using the +CGDCONT command).
- Letting values for context number **<cid>** become undefined, means that the values of the **<cid>** are given the default values.
- To delete all the values see the command **AT*EIAD**.
- The read command returns the current settings for each context defined by the +CGQREQ set command.

Set command: **AT+CGQREQ**=[**<cid>**],[**<precedence>**],[**<delay>**],[**<reliability>**],[**<peak>**],[**<mean>**]]]]]

Read command: **AT+CGQREQ?** Displays the current parameter settings.

Read command response:

+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean><CR><LF>
 [+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean><CR><LF>
 [...]]

Test command:

AT+CGQREQ=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)

Parameters:

<cid>:

Integer; specifies the particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the phone - terminal equipment interface and is used in other PDP-context related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value='1') is returned by the test command.

<precedence>:

<precedence>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	High priority
2	Normal priority
3	Low priority

<delay>:

Delay class; defined in GSM 03.60 Section 15.2.2.

<delay>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1-4	Delay class

<reliability>:

Reliability class; defined in GSM 03.60 Section 15.2.3.

<reliability>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1-5	Reliability class

<peak>:

Peak throughput class; defined in GSM 03.60 Section 15.2.4.1.

<peak>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	Up to 1000 (8 Kbps)
2	Up to 2000 (16 Kbps)
3	Up to 4000 (32 Kbps)
4	Up to 8000 (64 Kbps)
5	Up to 16000 (128 Kbps)
6	Up to 32000 (256 Kbps)
7	Up to 64000 (512 Kbps)
8	Up to 128000 (1024 Kbps)
9	Up to 256000 (2048 Kbps)

<mean>: Mean throughput class; defined in GSM 03.60, section 15.2.4.2.

<mean>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	Best effort
2	100 (~0.22 bps)
3	200 (~0.44 bps)
4	500 (~1.1 bps)
5	1 000 (~2.2 bps)
6	2 000 (~4.4 bps)
7	5 000 (~11.1 bps)
8	10 000 (~22 bps)
9	20 000 (~44 bps)
10	50 000 (~111 bps)
11	100 000 (~0.22 Kbps)
12	200 000 (~0.44 Kbps)
13	500 000 (~1.11 Kbps)
14	1 000 000 (~2.2 Kbps)
15	2 000 000 (~4.4 Kbps)
16	5 000 000 (~11.1 Kbps)
17	10 000 000 (~22 Kbps)
18	20 000 000 (~44 bits/s)
31	50 000 000 (~111 bits/s)

AT+CGQMIN **Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)**

Description: Allows the terminal equipment to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Active PDP Context Accept Message.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the <cid> parameter. Since this is the same parameter as used in **AT+CGDCONT**, AT+CGQMIN is effectively an extension of AT+CGDCONT. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each which may be set to a separate value.

A special form of the command, AT+CGQMIN=<cid>, causes the minimum accepted profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.

Set command: **AT+CGQMIN**=[<cid>[,<precedence>[,<delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]]

Read command: **AT+CGQMIN?** Displays the current parameter settings.

Read command response:

+CGQMIN:
 <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean><CR><LF>
 [+CGQMIN:
 <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean><CR><LF>
 [...]]

Test command:

AT+CGQMIN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)

Parameters:

<cid>:

Integer; specifies the particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the phone - terminal equipment interface and is used in other PDP-context related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value='1') is returned by the test command.

<precedence>:

<precedence>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	High priority
2	Normal priority
3	Low priority

<delay>:

Delay class; defined in GSM 03.60 Section 15.2.2.

<delay>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1-4	Delay class

<reliability>:

Reliability class; defined in GSM 03.60 Section 15.2.3.

<reliability>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1-5	Reliability class

<peak>:

Peak throughput class; defined in GSM 03.60 Section 15.2.4.1.

<peak>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	Up to 1000 (8 Kbps)
2	Up to 2000 (16 Kbps)
3	Up to 4000 (32 Kbps)
4	Up to 8000 (64 Kbps)
5	Up to 16000 (128 Kbps)
6	Up to 32000 (256 Kbps)
7	Up to 64000 (512 Kbps)
8	Up to 128000 (1024 Kbps)
9	Up to 256000 (2048 Kbps)

<mean>: Mean throughput class; defined in GSM 03.60, section 15.2.4.2.

<mean>	Description
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	Best effort
2	100 (~0.22 bps)
3	200 (~0.44 bps)
4	500 (~1.1 bps)
5	1 000 (~2.2 bps)
6	2 000 (~4.4 bps)
7	5 000 (~11.1 bps)
8	10 000 (~22 bps)
9	20 000 (~44 bps)
10	50 000 (~111 bps)
11	100 000 (~0.22 Kbps)
12	200 000 (~0.44 Kbps)
13	500 000 (~1.11 Kbps)
14	1 000 000 (~2.2 Kbps)
15	2 000 000 (~4.4 Kbps)
16	5 000 000 (~11.1 Kbps)
17	10 000 000 (~22 Kbps)
18	20 000 000 (~44 bits/s)
31	50 000 000 (~111 bits/s)

<pdp_type>:

<pdp_type>	Description
"X25"	ITU-T/CCIT X.25 layer 3
"IP"	Internet Protocol
"OSPIH"	Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol
"PPP"	Point-to-Point Protocol

AT+CGSMS

Select Service for MO SMS Messages

Description: The command specifies the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.

Set command: **AT+CGSMS=[<service>]**

Read command: **AT+CGSMS?** Displays the current <service> setting.

Test command: **AT+CGSMS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CGSMS: (list of supported <service>s)

Parameter:

<service>:

<service>	Description
2	GPRS preferred (use circuit-switched if GPRS not available) Default setting
3	Circuit-switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit-switched not available)

AT+CGATT**GPRS Attach or Detach**

Description: Attaches the MT to, or detaches the MT from, the GPRS service. After the command has completed, the phone stays in V.250 command state.

Set command: **AT+CGATT=[<state>]**

Read command: **AT+CGATT?** Displays the current <state> settings

Test command: **AT+CGATT=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)

Parameter:

<state>:

<state>	Description
0	Detached from GPRS service.
1	Attached to GPRS service.

AT+CGACT**PDP Context Activate or Deactivate**

Description: Activates or deactivates the specific PDP context(s). After the command has completed, the phone stays in V.250 command state. If the MT is not attached to the GPRS service when the activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a GPRS attach and then attempts to activate the specific contexts.

If no <cid>s are specified, the activation form of the command activates all defined contexts.

If no <cid>s are specified, the deactivation form of the command deactivates all defined contexts.

Set command: **AT+CGACT=[<state>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]]**

Read command: **AT+CGACT?** Displays the current <cid> and <state> settings.

Read command response: +CGACT: <cid>,<state><CR><LF>
[+CGACT: <cid>,<state><CR><LF>
[...]]

Test command: **AT+CGACT=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)

Parameters:

<state>:

<state>	Description
0	PDP context activation deactivated.
1	PDP context activation activated.

<cid>: Integer; specifies the particular PDP context definition.

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

Description: Causes the MT to perform whatever actions necessary to establish GPRS communication between the terminal equipment and the network by using one or more GPRS PDP types. This may include performing a GPRS attach and one or more PDP context activations.

Set command: **AT+CGDATA**=[<L2p>[,<cid>[,<cid>[...]]]]

Test command: **AT+CGDATA=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CGDATA: (list of supported <L2p>s)

Parameters:

<L2p>: Layer 2 protocol used between ME and terminal equipment.

<L2p>	Description
"PPP"	Point-to-Point Protocol Default setting
"M-xxx"	Manufacturer-specific protocol

<cid>: Integer; specifies the particular PDP context definition.

AT+CGEREP GPRS Event Reporting

Description: Enables or disables sending of the unsolicited result code **+CGEV** from ME to terminal equipment in the case of certain events occurring in the GPRS MT or the network.

Set command: **AT+CGEREP**=[<mode>[,<bfr>]]

Read command: **AT+CGEREP?** Displays the current <mode> and <bfr> settings.

Test command: **AT+CGEREP=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT. No codes are forwarded to the terminal equipment. Default setting
1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved, otherwise forward them directly to the terminal equipment.

<bfr>:

<bfr>	Description
0	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined with this command is cleared when <mode>='1' or '2' is entered. Default setting

AT+CGREG**GPRS Network Registration****Description:**

Controls the presentation of the unsolicited result code **+CGREG: <stat>** when <n>='1' and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status, or **+CGREG: <stat>[, <lac>, <ci>]** when <n>='2' and there is a change of the network cell.

Note: If the GPRS MT also supports circuit mode services, **AT+CREG** and the +CREG result code apply to the registration status and location information for those services.

Set command:**AT+CGREG=<n>****Read command:****AT+CGREG?** Displays the current <n>, <stat>[, <lac>, and <ci>] settings.**Test command:****AT+CGREG=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Test command response:**

+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)

Parameters:

<n>:

<n>	Description
0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code. Default setting
1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code.
2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code.

<stat>:

<stat>	Description
0	Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to.
1	Registered, home network.
2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to.
3	Registration denied.
4	Unknown
5	Registered, roaming

<lac>:

Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format.

<ci>:

Two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format.

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

Description:	Returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers.
Execution command:	AT+CGPADDR =[<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]
Response:	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr><CR><LF> [+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr><CR><LF> [...]]
Test command:	AT+CGPADDR=? Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response:	+CGPADDR: (list of supported <cid>s)
Parameters:	
<cid>:	Integer; specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.
<pdp_address>:	String; identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. <pdp_addr> is omitted if none is available.

AT+CGDSCONT Define Secondary PDP Context

Description:	<p>The set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a Secondary PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command.</p> <p>A special form of the set command, +CGDSCONT= <cid> causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.</p> <p>The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.</p> <p>The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, <PDP_type>, the parameter value ranges for each <PDP_type> are returned on a separate line.</p> <p>Note: If <cid> states an already existing, primary context, this will be converted to a secondary one, provided of course, that stated <p_cid> is a different and existing primary account defined with +CGDSCONT. Any secondary contexts attached to the converted context disappears.</p>
Set command:	AT+CGDSCONT =[<cid> ,<p_cid> [,<d_comp> [,<h_comp>]]]
Read command:	AT+CGDSCONT? (Read the current general parameter settings)

Read command response: +CGDSCONT: <cid>, <p_cid>, <data_comp>, <head_comp>[<CR><LF>
+CGDSCONT: <cid>, <p_cid>, <data_comp>, <head_comp>
[...]]

Test command: **AT+CGDSCONT=?** (Shows if the command is supported.)

Test command response: +CGDSCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), (list of <cid>s for active primary contexts), <PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s)[<CR><LF>
+CGDSCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), (list of <cid>s for active primary contexts),<PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s), (list of supported <h_comp>s)
[...]]

Parameters:

<p_cid>:

<p_cid>	Description
Integer	(Primary PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition which has been specified by use of the AT+CGDCONT command. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface. The list of permitted values is returned by the test form of the command.

Other parameters: See **AT+CGDCONT**

AT+CGTFT**Traffic Flow Template****Description:**

This command allows the TE to specify a Packet Filter - PF for a Traffic Flow Template - TFT that is used in the GGSN for routing of down-link packets onto different QoS flows towards the TE. The concept is further described in the 3GPP TS 23.060[47]. A TFT consists of from one and up to eight Packet Filters, each identified by a unique <packet filter identifier>. A Packet Filter also has an <evaluation precedence index> that is unique within all TFTs associated with all PDP contexts that are associated with the same PDP address.

The set command specifies a Packet Filters that is to be added to the TFT stored in the MT and used for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The specified TFT will be stored in the GGSN only at activation or MS-initiated modification of the related context. Since this is the same parameter that is used in the **AT+CGDCONT** and **AT+CGDSCONT** commands, the +CGTFT command is effectively an extension to these commands. The Packet Filters consist of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.

A special form of the set command, +CGTFT= <cid> causes all of the Packet Filters in the TFT for context number <cid> to become undefined. At any time there may exist only one PDP context with no associated TFT amongst all PDP contexts associated to one PDP address. At an attempt to delete a TFT, which would violate this rule, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned.

The read command returns the current settings for all Packet Filters for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type are returned on a separate line. TFTs shall be used for PDP-type IP and PPP only. For PDP-type PPP a TFT is applicable only when IP traffic is carried over PPP. If PPP carries header-compressed IP packets, then a TFT cannot be used.

Set command:

AT+CGTFT=[<cid>, [<packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index> [<source address and subnet mask> [<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)> [<destination port range> [<source port range> [<ipsec security parameter index (spi)> [<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask> [<flow label (ipv6)>]]]]]]]]]>

Read command:

AT+CGTFT? (Read the current general parameter settings)

Read command response:

+CGTFT: <cid>, <packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index>, <source address and subnet mask>, <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>, <destination port range>, <source port range>, <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>, <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>, <flow label (ipv6)>[<CR><LF>
 +CGTFT: <cid>, <packet filter identifier>, <evaluation precedence index>, <source address and subnet mask>, <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>, <destination port range>, <source port range>, <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>, <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>, <flow label (ipv6)>
 [...]]

Test command:

AT+CGTFT=? (Shows if the command is supported.)

Test command response:

+CGTFT: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <packet filter identifier>s), (list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s), (list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s), (list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s), (list of supported <destination port range>s), (list of supported <source port range>s), (list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s), (list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>s), (list of supported <flow label (ipv6)>s)[<CR><LF>
 +CGTFT: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <packet filter identifier>s), (list of supported <evaluation precedence index>s), (list of supported <source address and subnet mask>s), (list of supported <protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>s), (list of supported <destination port range>s), (list of supported <source port range>s), (list of supported <ipsec security parameter index (spi)>s), (list of supported <type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>s), (list of supported <flow label (ipv6)>s)
 [...]]

Parameters:

<cid>: See the **AT+CGDCONT** command

<packet filter identifier>:

<packet filter identifier>	Description
1-8	Supported values

<source address and subnet mask>:

<source address and subnet mask>	Description
String	Consists of dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form 'a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4', for IPv4 and 'a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5.m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16', for IPv6.

<protocol number
(ipv4) / next header
(ipv6)>:

<protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)>	Description
0–255	Supported values

<destination port
range>:

<destination port range>	Description
String	Consists of dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters on the form 'f.t'.

<source port range>:

<source port range>	Description
String	Consists of dot-separated numeric (0-65535) parameters on the form 'f.t'.

<ipsec security
parameter index
(spi)>:

<ipsec security parameter index (spi)>	Description
00000000–FFFFFFFF	Supported values (hexadecimal)

<type of service (tos)
(ipv4) and mask /
traffic class (ipv6) and
mask>:

<type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask / traffic class (ipv6) and mask>	Description
String	Dot-separated numeric (0-255) parameters on the form 't.m'.

<flow label (ipv6)>:

<flow label (ipv6)>	Description
00000–FFFFF	Supported values- Valid for IPv6 only

<evaluation
precedence index>:

<evaluation precedence index>	Description
0-255	Supported values

AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

Description: This command allows the TE to specify a UMTS Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The specified profile will be stored in the MT and sent to the network only at activation or MS-initiated modification of the related context. Since this is the same parameter that is used in the **AT+CGDCONT** and **AT+CGDSCONT** commands, the +CGEQREQ command is effectively an extension to these commands. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type are returned on a separate line.

Set command: **AT+CGEQREQ**=[<cid> [,<Traffic class> [,<Maximum bitrate UL> [,<Maximum bitrate DL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> [,<Delivery order> [,<Maximum SDU size> [,<SDU error ratio> [,<Residual bit error ratio> [,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> [,<Transfer delay> [,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]

Read command: **AT+CGEQREQ?** (Read the current general parameter settings)

Read command response:

+CGEQREQ: <cid>, <Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer delay>,<Traffic handling priority>[<CR><LF>
 +CGEQREQ: <cid>, <Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer delay>,<Traffic handling priority>
 [...]]

Test command:

AT+CGEQREQ=? (Shows if the command is supported.)

Test command response:

+CGEQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s)[<CR><LF>
 +CGEQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s)
 [...]]

Parameters:

<cid>:

See the **AT+CGDCONT** command

<Traffic class>:

<Traffic class>	Description
0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background
4	Subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>:

<Maximum bitrate UL>	Description
Integer	The maximum number of Kbps delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. Note: Not all the integer values are valid. The general rule is then that the integer will be rounded down to the nearest valid value. It is therefore possible to read out a value other than that given.
0-255	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Maximum bitrate
DL>:

<Maximum bitrate DL>	Description
Integer	Maximum number of Kbps delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. Note: Not all the integer values are valid. The general rule is then that the integer will be rounded down to the nearest valid value. It is therefore possible to read out a value other than that given.
0-255	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Guaranteed bitrate
UL>:

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>	Description
Integer	Guaranteed number of Kbps delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).
0-255	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Guaranteed bitrate
DL>:

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>	Description
Integer	Guaranteed number of Kbps delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).
0-255	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Delivery order>:

<Delivery order>	Description
0	UMTS shall not provide in-sequence SDU delivery.

<Delivery order>	Description
1	UMTS shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery.
2	Subscribed value.

<Maximum SDU size>:

<Maximum SDU size>	Description
Integer	Indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. Note: Not all the integer values are valid. The general rule is then that the integer will be rounded down to the nearest valid value. It is therefore possible to read out a value other than that given.
0-153	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<SDU error ratio>:

<SDU error ratio>	Description
String	Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 510-3 would be specified as '5E3' (for example, AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3",...). '0E0' means subscribed value.

<Residual bit error ratio>:

<Residual bit error ratio>	Description
String	String parameter that indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 510-3 would be specified as '5E3' (for example, AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3",...). '0E0' means subscribed value.

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>:

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>	Description
0	No delivery of erroneous SDUs.
1	Erroneous SDUs delivered.

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>	Description
2	No detection of erroneous SDUs.
3	Subscribed value.

<Transfer delay>:

<Transfer delay>	Description
Integer	The targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds.
0-254	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Traffic handling priority>:

<Traffic handling priority>	Description
Integer	Specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers.
0-3	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<PDP_type>:

See the **AT+CGDCONT** command.

AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum acceptable)

Description: This command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile, which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate/Modify PDP Context Accept message.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The specified profile will be stored in the MT and checked against the negotiated profile only at activation or MS-initiated modification of the related context. Since this is the same parameter that is used in the **AT+CGDCONT** and **AT+CGDSCONT** commands, the +CGEQMIN command is effectively an extension to these commands. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type are returned on a separate line.

Set command: **AT+CGEQMIN**=[<cid> [,<Traffic class> [,<Maximum bitrate UL> [,<Maximum bitrate DL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> [,<Delivery order> [,<Maximum SDU size> [,<SDU error ratio> [,<Residual bit error ratio> [,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> [,<Transfer delay> [,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]

Read command: **AT+CGEQMIN?** (Read the current general parameter settings)

Read command response:

+CGEQMIN: <cid>, <Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>, <Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>, <Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer delay>,<Traffic handling priority>
[<CR><LF>
+CGEQMIN: <cid>, <Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>,<Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>, <Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer delay>,<Traffic handling priority>
[...]]

Test command:

AT+CGEQMIN=? (Shows if the command is supported.)

Test command response:

+CGEQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s)
[<CR><LF>
+CGEQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <Traffic class>s),(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s),(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s),(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),(list of supported <Transfer delay>s),(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s)
[...]]

Parameters:

<cid>:

See the **AT+CGDCONT** command

<Traffic class>:

<Traffic class>	Description
0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background

<Maximum bitrate UL>:

<Maximum bitrate UL>	Description
Integer	The maximum number of Kbps delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. Note: Not all the integer values are valid. The general rule is then that the integer will be rounded down to the nearest valid value. It is therefore possible to read out a value other than that given.

<Maximum bitrate UL>	Description
0-255	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Maximum bitrate
DL>:

<Maximum bitrate DL>	Description
Integer	Maximum number of Kbps delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. Note: Not all the integer values are valid. The general rule is then that the integer will be rounded down to the nearest valid value. It is therefore possible to read out a value other than that given.
0-255	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Guaranteed bitrate
UL>:

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>	Description
Integer	Guaranteed number of Kbps delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).
0-255	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Guaranteed bitrate
DL>:

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>	Description
Integer	Guaranteed number of Kbps delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).
0-255	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Delivery order>:

<Delivery order>	Description
0	UMTS shall not provide in-sequence SDU delivery.
1	UMTS shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery.

<Maximum SDU
size>:

<Maximum SDU size>	Description
Integer	Indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets Note: Not all the integer values are valid. The general rule is then that the integer will be rounded down to the nearest valid value. It is therefore possible to read out a value other than that given.
0-153	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<SDU error ratio>:

<SDU error ratio>	Description
String	Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 510-3 would be specified as '5E3' (for example, AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3",...).

<Residual bit error ratio>:

<Residual bit error ratio>	Description
String	String parameter that indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, <Residual bit error ratio> indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 510-3 would be specified as '5E3' (for example, AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3",...).

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>:

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>	Description
0	No delivery of erroneous SDUs.
1	Erroneous SDUs delivered.
2	No detection of erroneous SDUs.

<Transfer delay>:

<Transfer delay>	Description
Integer	The targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds.
0-254	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<Traffic handling
priority>:

<Traffic handling priority>	Description
Integer	Specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers.
0-3	0: Default setting (Subscribed value will be requested.)

<PDP_type>: See the **AT+CGDCONT** command.

AT+CGEQNEG 3G Quality of Service Profile (Negotiated)

Description: This command allows the TE to retrieve the negotiated QoS profiles returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message.

The execution command returns the negotiated QoS profile for the specified context identifiers, <cid>s. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may have a separate value.

The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts.

Execution command: **AT+CGEQNEG** = [<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]

Execution command response: +CGEQNEG: <cid>, <Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>, <Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>, <Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer delay>,<Traffic handling priority>[<CR><LF>
+CGEQNEG: <cid>, <Traffic class>,<Maximum bitrate UL>, <Maximum bitrate DL>,<Guaranteed bitrate UL>, <Guaranteed bitrate DL>,<Delivery order>,<Maximum SDU size>,<SDU error ratio>,<Residual bit error ratio>,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,<Transfer delay>,<Traffic handling priority>
[...]]

Test command: **AT+CGEQREQ=?** (Shows if the command is supported.)

Test command response: +CGEQNEG: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)

Parameters:

<cid>: See the **AT+CGDCONT** command

<Traffic class>:

<Traffic class>	Description
0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background

<Maximum bitrate
UL>:

<Maximum bitrate UL>	Description
Integer	The maximum number of Kbps delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. Note: Not all the integer values are valid. The general rule is then that the integer will be rounded down to the nearest valid value. It is therefore possible to read out a value other than that given.

<Maximum bitrate
DL>:

<Maximum bitrate DL>	Description
Integer	Maximum number of Kbps delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. Note: Not all the integer values are valid. The general rule is then that the integer will be rounded down to the nearest valid value. It is therefore possible to read out a value other than that given.

<Guaranteed bitrate
UL>:

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>	Description
Integer	Guaranteed number of Kbps delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).

<Guaranteed bitrate
DL>:

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>	Description
Integer	Guaranteed number of Kbps delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).

<Delivery order>:

<Delivery order>	Description
0	UMTS shall not provide in-sequence SDU delivery.
1	UMTS shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery.

<Maximum SDU
size>:

<Maximum SDU size>	Description
Integer	Indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. Note: Not all the integer values are valid. The general rule is then that the integer will be rounded down to the nearest valid value. It is therefore possible to read out a value other than that given.

<SDU error ratio>:

<SDU error ratio>	Description
String	Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 510-3 would be specified as '5E3' (for example, AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3",...).

<Residual bit error ratio>:

<Residual bit error ratio>	Description
String	String parameter that indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 510-3 would be specified as '5E3' (for example, AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3",...).

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>:

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>	Description
0	No delivery of erroneous SDUs.
1	Erroneous SDUs delivered.
2	No detection of erroneous SDUs.

<Transfer delay>:

<Transfer delay>	Description
Integer	The targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds.

<Traffic handling priority>:

<Traffic handling priority>	Description
Integer	Specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers.

AT+CGCMOD PDP Context Modify

Description: The execution command modifies the specified PDP context (s) with respect to QoS profiles and TFTs. After the command has completed, the MT returns to V.25ter online data state.

If no <cid>s are specified the activation form of the command modifies all active contexts.

Execution command: **AT+CGCMOD**=[<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]

Test command: **AT+CGCMOD=?** (Shows if the command is supported.)

Test command response: +CGCMOD: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)

Parameter:

<cid>: See the [AT+CGDCONT](#) command.

Extension of ATD - Request GPRS Service

Description: Makes a GPRS call.

Execution command: **ATD***<GPRS_SC>[*[<called_address>]][*[<L2p>]][*[<cid>]]]#

Parameters:

<GPRS_SC>: Digit string; a digit string (value='99') which identifies a request to use the GPRS.

<called_address>: String; identifies the called party in the address space applicable to the PDP.

<L2p>:

<L2p>	Description
0	NULL
1	PPP
2	PAD
3	X25
9yyy	M-xxxx

<cid>: Digit string; specifies a particular PDP context definition.

Extension of ATD - Request GPRS IP Service**Description:** Makes a GPRS call.**Execution command:** **ATD***<GPRS_SC_IP>[*<cid>]#**Parameters:**

<GPRS_SC>: Digit string; a digit string (value='98') which identifies a request to use the GPRS with IP (PDP types IP and PPP).

<cid>: Digit string; specifies a particular PDP context definition.

Unconditional result codes

+CGEV**GPRS Event Reporting****Description:** This result code is enabled by using the **AT+CGEREP** command.**Possible unsolicited result codes:** +CGEV: X, where X is shown below.

<X>	Description
REJECT <pdp_type>,<pdp_addr>	A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the terminal equipment with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.
NW REACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_addr>[,<cid>]	The network has forced a network reactivation. The <cid> that was used to reactivate the context is provided, if known to the MT.
NW DEACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_addr>[,<cid>]	The network has forced a network deactivation. The <cid> that was used to deactivate the context is provided, if known to the MT.
ME DEACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_addr>[,<cid>]	The mobile equipment has forced a network deactivation. The <cid> that was used to deactivate the context is provided, if known to the MT.
NW DETACH	The network has forced a GPRS detach. This implies that all active have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
ME DETACH	The mobile equipment has forced a GPRS detach. This implies that all active have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
NW CLASS <class>	The network has forced a change of phone class. The highest available class is reported.
ME CLASS <class>	The mobile equipment has forced a change of phone class. The highest available class is reported.

Parameters: See **AT+CGDCONT**.

+CGREG Network Registration Reporting

Description: This result code is enabled by using the **AT+CGREG** command.

Possible unsolicited result codes: If AT+CGREG <n>='1'
 +CGREG: <stat>
 If AT+CGREG <n>='2'
 +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

Parameters:

<stat>:

<stat>	Description
0	Not registered. ME is currently searching for an operator to register to.
1	Registered, home network
2	Registered, but ME is searching for a new operator to register to.
3	Registration denied
4	Unknown
5	Registered, roaming

<lac>:

<lac>	Description
String	Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format.

<ci>:

<ci>	Description
String	Two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format.

Ensemble S16: GSM Phonebook

Commands

AT+CPBS Phonebook Storage (ver. 4)

Description: Set command selects phonebook memory storage <storage>, which is used by other phonebook commands. If setting fails in a ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

Read command returns currently selected memory, and when supported by manufacturer, number of used locations and total number of locations in the memory.

Test command returns supported storage as compound value.

Note: Each one of the defined profiles corresponds to one (and only one) list of allowed callers.

Set command: **AT+CPBS=**<storage>[,<password>]

Read command: **AT+CPBS?** Displays the current <name> setting.

Read command response: +CPBS: <storage>

Test command: **AT+CPBS=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)

Parameters:

<storage>:

<storage>	Function
String type value	Storage
FD	SIM/USIM fix-dialling-phonebook. If a SIM card is present or if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the information in EF _{FDN} under DF _{Telecom} is selected. If a UICC with an active USIM application is present, the information in EF _{FDN} under ADF _{USIM} is selected.
LD	SIM/UICC last-dialling-phonebook.
ME	ME phonebook.
MT	Combined ME and SIM/USIM phonebook.
SM	SIM/UICC phonebook. If a SIM card is present or if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the EF _{ADN} under DF _{Telecom} is selected. If a UICC with an active USIM application is present, the global phonebook, DF _{PHONEBOOK} under DF _{Telecom} is selected.

<storage>	Function
DC	ME dialled calls list.
RC	ME received calls list.
MC	ME missed calls list.
EN	Emergency number.
ON	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list (reading of this storage may be available through AT+CNUM also). When storing information in the SIM/UICC, if a SIM card is present or if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the information in EF _{MSISDN} under DF _{Telecom} is selected. If a UICC with an active USIM application is present, the information in EF _{MSISDN} under ADF _{USIM} is selected.

<password>:

<password>	Function
string type	Value represents the password required when selecting password protected <storage>s, for instance PIN-2 for storage “FD”.

AT+CPBR

Phonebook Read (ver. 2)

Description:

Returns phonebook entries in location number range <index1>...<index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected by **AT+CPBS**. If <index2> is omitted, only location <index1> is returned. Entry fields returned are location number <indexn>, phone number <number> in <indexn>, and text <text> associated with the number.

Note: If phone is the currently selected phonebook storage, <text> will be constructed from two fields in the Hierarchical phonebook and a comma sign: “last name” + “,” + “first name”.

When the “Received Calls List”, the “Missed Calls List” or the “Dialled Calls List” is selected, the two additional fields <text_date> and <text_time> containing date and time will be returned. In this case the <text> field containing text associated with the number has to be extracted from one of the phonebooks (SIM, ME or TA).

Note: Flags are used to indicate the contact field where the number is stored. See <contact_flag> below.

Set command:

AT+CPBR=<index1>[,<index2>]

Set command response:

+CPBR:
 <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[,<text_date>,<text_time>]<CR><LF>
 +CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>[,<text_date>,<text_time>]

Test command:

AT+CPBR=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,<tlength>.

Parameters:

<index*n*>: Integer; values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.

<number>: String; phone number of format <type>.

<type>:

<type>	Description
128	Unknown numbering plan, national / international number unknown
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national/ international unknown
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number
128-255	Valid values, see GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

<text>: String; maximum length <tlength>. Character set as specified by **AT+CSCS**.

<nlength>: Integer; maximum length of <number> field.

<tlength>: Integer; maximum length of <text> field.

<contact_flag>:

<contact_flag>	Description
"/H"	Home Default setting
"/W"	Work
"/O"	Other
"/M"	Mobile
"/F"	Fax

AT+CPBF**Phonebook Find (ver. 2)****Description:**

Execution command returns phonebook entries (from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**) which alphanumeric field start with string <findtext>.

Entry fields returned are location number <index*n*>, phone number stored there <number> (of format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number.

Notes:

- DC, RC, MC, EN and ON are not supported.
- If the phone is the currently selected phonebook storage, <text> will correspond to “first name” + “last name” in the hierarchical phonebook.
- When searching in the phone, the execution command returns phonebook entries (from the current phonebook memory storage selected with AT+CPBS) whose first/last name field start with string <findtext>. If <findtext> is given as “xyz”, entries whose first name and/or last name field begins with “xyz” are displayed. If <findtext> is given as “xyz” (space followed by characters), only entries whose last name field begins with “xyz” are displayed.

Execution command:

AT+CPBF=<findtext>

Execution command response:

+CPBF: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[...]<CR><LF>
+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]

Test command:

AT+CPBF=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength>.

Parameters:

<findtext>:

String; maximum length <tlength>. Character set as specified by **AT+CSCS**.

<index1>:

Integer; values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.

<number>:

String; phone number of format <type>.

<type>:

<type>	Description
128	Unknown numbering plan, national / international number unknown
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number
128-255	Valid values, see GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

<text>:

String type; Field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by command **AT+CSCS**.

<nlength>:

Integer; maximum length of field <number>

<length>: Integer; maximum length of <findtext> field.

AT+CPBW

Phonebook Write (ver. 2)

Description:

Writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage area, selected with **AT+CPBS**. If the <number> and <text> parameters are omitted, the entry is deleted. If <index> is omitted but <number> is included, the entry is written to the first free location in the phonebook.

Notes:

- If MV, BC or HP is the currently selected phonebook storage, +CME ERROR: <err> will be returned.
- DC, RC, and MC are not supported.
- Flags may be used to indicate the contact field where the number should be stored. If no flag is used, the phone number will be stored as of type “home”.
- If phone is the currently selected phonebook storage and AT+CPBW is used with an <index> that is already used by another number, the old number will be overwritten and removed from whatever contact it was previously a part of.

If the phone is the currently selected phonebook storage and the following criteria are met:

- AT+CPBW is used with an <index> that is part of a certain contact, and
- all other parameters except <text> are omitted, and
- the <text> parameter differs from the name of the contact in question,

the name of the contact will be changed.

Execution command:

AT+CPBW=[<index>],[<number>],[<type>],[<text>]]

Test command:

AT+CPBW=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,(list of supported <type>s), <tlength>.

Parameters:

<index>: Integer; values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.

<number>: String; phone number of format <type>.

<type>:

<type>	Description
128	Unknown numbering plan, national / international number unknown
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown Default setting if dialling string does not include international access code character “+”,

<type>	Description
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number Default setting if dealing string includes international access code character “+”,
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number.
128-255	Valid values, see GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

<text>: String; maximum length <tlength>. Character set as specified by **AT+CSCS**.

Notes:

- If phone is the currently selected phonebook storage, <text> will be interpreted as “first name” + white space + “last name” when stored in the hierarchical phonebook. The phone number will be stored as of type “other”.
- When writing to SM, <text> shall be written as “last name” + comma + white space + “first name” + “/” + <type_of_number>.

Example: “Smith, John/W”

<type_of_number>	Description
“H”	Home Default setting
“W”	Work
“O”	Other
“M”	Mobile
“F”	Fax

<nlength>: Integer; maximum length of <number> field.

<tlength>: Integer; maximum length of <text> field.

AT*EPRR

Sony Ericsson Personal Ringtype Read (ver. 3)

Description: Execution command returns phone number, phone number type and sound type in location number <indexr>.

Execution command: **AT*EPRR=<indexr>**

Execution command response: *EPRR: <indexr>,<number>,<type>,<sound type>

Test command: **AT*EPRR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EPRR: (list of supported <indexr>s)

Parameters:

<indexr>:

<indexr>	Description
1-50	Value of location number.

<number>:

<number>	Description
String type	The phone number of format <type>.

<type>:

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address octet. <i>Refer to Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2) (GSM); Mobile radio interface; Layer 3 specification.</i>
128	Unknown numbering plan, national / international number unknown.
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national / international unknown.
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number.
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number.
128 - 255	Other values refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2) (GSM); Mobile radio interface; Layer 3 specification.</i>

<sound type>:

<sound type>	Description
1	Low ring signal.
2	Medium ring signal.
3	High ring signal.
4	Mixed ring signal.
11	Melody 1.
12-20	Melody 2- Melody 10 Reserved for preset melodies.
31-38	Own melody 1-8.

AT*EPRW**Sony Ericsson Personal Ringtype Write (ver. 3)****Description:**

Execution command writes phone number, phone number type and sound type in location number <indexr>. It is possible to use wild cards for phone number by substituting the digits with question marks.

If all parameters but <indexr> are omitted, the personal ring type at position <indexr> will be deleted.

Note: This command only works if the <number> is in the phone phonebook. Also due to the architecture of the hierarchical phonebook the indexation of the personal rings is not constant and the <indexr> parameter will be ignored except when deleting a personal ring.

Execution command:

AT*EPRW=<indexr>,<number>,[<type>],<soundtype>

Test command:

AT*EPRW=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EPRW: (list of supported <indexr>s),<nlength>,(list of supported <type>s),(list of supported <sound type>s)

Parameters:

<indexr>:

<indexr>	Description
1-50	Value of location number. The location number must be free. If the given location number is not free, ERROR is returned.

<number>:

<number>	Description
String type	Phone number of format <type>.

<type>:

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address octet. <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2) (GSM); Mobile radio interface; Layer 3 specification.</i>
128	Unknown numbering plan, national / international number unknown.
129	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national / international unknown.
145	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number.
161	ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number.
128 - 255	Other values refer to <i>Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2) (GSM); Mobile radio interface; Layer 3 specification.</i>

<nlength>:

<nlength>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <number>.

<sound type>:

<sound type>	Description
1	Low ring signal.
2	Medium ring signal.
3	High ring signal.
4	Mixed ring signal.
11	Melody 1.
12-30	Melody 2- Melody 20. Reserved for preset melodies.
31-38	Own melody 1-4.

AT*EPRD

Ericsson Personal Ringtype Delete

Description:

This command deletes the ringtype stored in location number <indexr>.

Execution command:

AT*EPRD=<indexr>

Test command:

AT*EPRD=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EPRD: (list of supported <indexr>s)

Parameter:

<indexr>:

<indexr>	Description
1-n	Value of location number.

AT*ECAS

Callers Allowed Set

Description:

Sets different alternatives for call screening.

Set command:

AT*ECAS=<callscreen>

Read command:

AT*ECAS? Displays the current <callscreen> setting.

Test command:

AT*ECAS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ECAS: (list of supported <callscreen>s)

Parameter:

<callscreen>:

<callscreen>	Description
0	No callers allowed. The phone invokes a CFU request to the destination number stored for this purpose.
1	All callers allowed. Normal action taken in response to incoming call. Default setting
2	Some callers allowed. If the Calling Line Indicator (CLI) matches the one of the entries on the white list, the call is accepted as normal, else the call is rejected without alerting the user. The data of the rejected call is stored as a normal missed call, and an indication is given in IDLE mode.

AT*ECAR Callers Allowed Read (ver. 2)

Description: Lists the calls allowed. The list consists of a mix of phonebook entries, contacts and groups.

Execution command: **AT*ECAR=**<CAindex1>[,<CAindex2>]

Execution command response: *ECAR: <CAindex>[,<groupname>][,<storage>][,<PIndex>][,<CLUID>]

Test command: **AT*ECAR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *ECAR: (list of supported <CAindex>s),<gn_length>,(list of supported <storage>s)

Parameters:

<CAindex*n*>: Integer; start value of location number.

<groupname>: String; name of callers-allowed group.

<storage>:

<storage>	Description
"ME"	Phone phonebook Default setting

<PIndex>: Integer; values in the range of location numbers in phonebook memory.

<CLUID>: LUID for contact.

AT*ECAW Callers Allowed Write (ver. 2)

Description: Writes to or removes entries from Callers Allowed list. If only <CAindex> is given, the entry at position <CAindex> will be deleted. If only <storage> and <PIndex> is given, a reference (PB index) to a phonebook entry is added to the Callers Allowed (CA) list.

Supplying all three parameters will result in a phone error.

Execution command: **AT*ECAW=**[<CAindex>[,<storage>,<PIndex>]

Test command: **AT*ECAW=?** Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response: *ECAW: (list of supported <CAindex>s),(list of supported <storage>s)
Parameters:
 <CAindex>: Integer; values in the range of location numbers in CA list.
 <storage>:

<storage>	Description
"ME"	Phone phonebook Default setting

<PIndex>: Integer; values in the range of location numbers in phonebook memory.

AT*ESCG Create Group (ver. 2)

Description: This command creates a new group, or edits the name of an existing group, in the hierarchical phonebook.

- If <gindex> is not given, a new group is created at the first available position.
- If <gindex> is given, the group name at that position is changed to <name>.
- If <gindex> is given but no group exists at that position, a new group with the name <name> is created at position <gindex>

Note: The groups are sorted alphabetically in the phonebook. If a group is added at position y, it is not certain that the group will remain at that position. Use **AT*ESGR** to list the current groups.

Execution command: **AT*ESCG=<name>[,<gindex>]**

Test command: **AT*ESCG=?** Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response: *ESCG: <maxnamelength>,(list of supported <gindex>s)
Parameters:
 <name>: String; group name. Character set as specified by **AT+CSCS**.
 <maxnamelength>: Integer: maximum length of the group name (in bytes).
 <gindex>:

<gindex>	Description
1-10	Group index

AT*ESDG Delete Group

Description: Deletes group at position <index> in the hierarchical phonebook.
Execution command: **AT*ESDG=<gindex>**
Test command: **AT*ESDG=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *ESDG: (list of supported <gindex>s)

Parameter:

<gindex>:

<gindex>	Description
1-10	Group index

AT*ESGR **Group Read**

Description: Lists the groups defined in the hierarchical phonebook.

Execution command: AT*ESGR

Execution command response: ESGR: <gindex1>,<name1>[<CR><LF>
<gindex2>,<name2>[<CR><LF>

...
<gindexn>,<namen>]]

Test command: AT*ESGR=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<gindex>:

<gindex>	Description
1-10	Group index

<name>: String; group name. Character set as specified by [AT+CSCS](#).

AT*ESAG **Add To Group**

Description: Adds a contact, group, or phone number to the current group. If the number to be stored is a phone number, the optional <numbertype> parameter can be added.

Execution command: AT*ESAG=<gindex>,<type>,<itemindex>[,<numbertype>]

Test command: AT*ESAG=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *ESAG: (list of supported <gindex>s, <type>s, and <numbertype>s)

Parameters:

<gindex>:

<gindex>	Description
1-10	Group index

<type>:

<type>	Description
0	Group

<type>	Description
1	Contact
2	Phone number

<itemindex>: Integer; the index of the contact/group/phone number to add. The <itemindex> parameter has the following meaning:

- If the item to add is a contact, the <itemindex> is the index of the contact in the contacts book.
- If the item to add is a phone number, the <itemindex> is the index in the phonebook.
- If the item to add is a group, the <itemindex> is the group index.

<numbertype>:

<numbertype>	Description
0	HOME_NBR Default setting
1	WORK_NBR
2	CELL_NBR
3	FAX_NBR
4	PAGER_NBR
5	OTHER_NBR

AT*EGIR

Group Item Read

Description: Lists the items in the <gindex> group.

Execution command: **AT*EGIR=<gindex>**

Execution Command Response: *EGIR: <index1>,<type1>,<itemindex1>[<CR><LF>
<index2>,<type2>,<itemindex2>[<CR><LF>

...
<indexn>,<typen>,<itemindexn>]]]

Test command: **AT*EGIR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<gindex>:

<gindex>	Description
1-10	Group index

<index>: Integer; item index within the group.

<type>:

<type>	Description
0	Group
1	Contact
2	Phone number

<itemindex>: Integer; the item index within the group/contact/phonebook.

<numbertype>:

<numbertype>	Description
0	HOME_NBR
1	WORK_NBR
2	CELL_NBR
3	FAX_NBR
4	PAGER_NBR
5	OTHER_NBR

AT*ESDI**Delete Group Item****Description:** Deletes the item with <itemindex> in the <gindex> group.**Execution command:** **AT*ESDI=<gindex>,<itemindex>****Test command:** **AT*ESDI=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Parameters:**

<gindex>: Integer; group index.

<gindex>	Description
1-10	Group index

<itemindex>: Integer; the item index within the group/contact/phonebook.

Use scenarios

Phonebook Read

This scenario shows how reading from the phonebook is performed.

AT command	Response	Comment
AT+CPBR=?		Read index range and element lengths.
	+CPBR: (1-99), 30,30 OK	Max 99 entries. Max number length equals 30.
AT+CPBR=2		Read one entry at index 2.
	+CPBR: 2,"90510", 129,"Dieter" OK	
AT+CPBR=1,4		Read entries from index 1 to 4. Only entries set are returned.
	+CPBR: 1,"12356", 129,"Klaus" +CPBR: 2,"90510", 129,"Dieter" +CPBR: 4,"54321", 129,"Helmut" OK	Index 1 Index 2 Index 4

Callers Allowed Write

This scenario shows how call screening is controlled.

AT command	Response	Comment
AT*ECAW=, "ME", 15		Write phone PB entry 15 to first free position in CA list.
	OK	
AT*ECAW=2		Delete position 2 in CA list.
	OK	
AT*ECAW=4, "ME", 15		Supplying all three parameters results in an error.
	ERROR	

Ensemble S18: GSM Clock, Date and Alarm Handling

Commands

AT*ESDF Date Format (ver. 3)

Description: Sets the date format in the phone. The command also sets the date format of the phone - terminal equipment interface, which is specified by use of the <auxmode> parameter (the <auxmode> setting affects the <time> of [AT+CCLK](#) and [AT+CALA](#)).

Set command: AT*ESDF=<mode>[,<auxmode>]

Read command: AT*ESDF?

Read command response: *ESDF: <mode>[,<auxmode>]

Test command: AT*ESDF=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *ESDF: (list of supported <mode>s)[,(list of supported <auxmode>s)]

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
1	DD-MMM-YY Default setting
2	DD-MM-YY
3	MM/DD/YY
4	DD/MM/YY
5	DD.MM.YY

<mode>	Description
6	YYMMDD
7	YY-MM-DD

<auxmode>:

<auxmode>	Description
1	<time> format “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ssz” in AT+CCLK. Default setting
2	<time> format “yyyy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ssz” in AT+CCLK.

AT+CSDF

Date Format

Description:

Sets the date format in the phone. The command also sets the date format of the phone - terminal equipment interface, which is specified by use of the <auxmode> parameter (the <auxmode> setting affects the <time> of **AT+CCLK** and **AT+CALA**).

Set command:

AT+CSDF=<mode>[,<auxmode>]

Read command:

AT+CSDF?

Read command response:

+CSDF: <mode>[,<auxmode>]

Test command:

AT+CSDF=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CSDF: (list of supported <mode>s)[,(list of supported <auxmode>s)]

Parameters:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
1	DD-MMM-YY Default setting
2	DD-MM-YY
3	MM/DD/YY
4	DD/MM/YY
5	DD.MM.YY
6	YYMMDD
7	YY-MM-DD

<auxmode>:

<auxmode>	Description
1	<time> format “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ssz” in AT+CCLK. Default setting
2	<time> format “yyyy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ssz” in AT+CCLK.

AT*ESTF**Time Format**

Description: Sets the time format of the time information in the phone.

Set command: **AT*ESTF=<mode>**

Read command: **AT*ESTF?** Displays the current <mode> setting.

Test command: **AT*ESTF=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *ESTF: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
1	HH:MM (24-hour clock)
2	HH:MM (a.m./p.m.)

AT+CSTF**Settings Time Format**

Description: This command sets the time format of the time information presented to the user on the MS's display.

Execution command: **AT+CSTF=<mode>**

Read command: **AT+CSTF?** Displays the current <mode> setting.

Read command response: +CSTF: <mode>

Test command: **AT+CSTF=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CSTF: (list of supported <mode>s)

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
1	HH:MM (24-hour clock)
2	HH:MM (a.m./p.m.)

AT+CCLK**Clock (ver. 4)**

Description: Sets the real-time clock in the phone.

Set command: **AT+CCLK=<time>**

Read command: **AT+CCLK?** Displays the current <time> setting.

Test command: **AT+CCLK=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<time>: String; “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz”, or “yyyy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz”, where characters indicate year (two last digits or four digits, depending on the **AT+CSDf** setting), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -47...+48). For instance, 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to “94/05/06,22:10:00+08”

AT+CALA**Alarm (ver. 2)**

Description: Sets an alarm time in the phone. There can be an array of different alarms and the alarms may be recurrent. When the alarm is timed out and executed, the unsolicited result code **+CALV** is returned, even if the alarm is set up to be silent.

Set command: **AT+CALA=**<time>[,<n>[,<recurr>]]

Read command: **AT+CALA?**

Read command response
 +CALA: <time1>,<n1>[,<recurr1>][<CR><LF>
 +CALA: <time2>,<n2>[,<recurr2>]
 [...]]

Test command: **AT+CALA=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CALA: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <type>s),<tlength>,<rlength>,(list of supported <silent>s)

Note: <type> and <silent> are not supported.

Parameters:

<time>: String; “hh:mm”.

<n>: Integer; identifies an active alarm.

<recurr>:

<recurr>	Description
<1-7>[,<1-7>[...]]	For setting an alarm for one or more days in the week. ‘1’=Monday, ‘7’=Sunday
0	Sets the alarm for all days in the week.

<tlength>: Integer; maximum length of the <type> parameter.

<rlength>: Integer; maximum length of the <recurr> parameter.

Example:
AT+CALA="14:00"
OK
AT+CALA=?
+CALA: (1-2), (), (), (13), ()

AT+CALD**Alarm Delete**

Description: Removes an active alarm.

Execution command: **AT+CALD=<n>**

Test command: **AT+CALD=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<n>: Integer; identifies an active alarm.

AT+CAPD Postpone or Dismiss an Alarm (ver. 2)

Description: Controls an active alarm by either postponing or dismissing it. If more than one active alarm occurs, this command influences the last activated alarm. If the snooze function is disabled (see **AT*ESZS**), the alarm cannot be postponed.

Execution command: **AT+CAPD**=[<sec>]

Test command: **AT+CAPD=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CAPD: (list of supported <sec>s)

Parameter:

<sec>:

<sec>	Description
0	Dismisses the alarm. Default setting
540	Postpones the alarm (snooze) for 540 seconds (9 minutes).

AT*EDST Daylight Saving Time

Description: Sets the daylight saving time hours.

Note: It is recommended that the daylight saving time is set with this command before setting the actual local time with **AT+CCLK**.

Set command: **AT*EDST**=<dst>

Read command: **AT*EDST?** Displays the current <dst> setting.

Test command: **AT*EDST=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EDST: (list of supported <dst>s)

Parameter:

<dst>:

<dst>	Description
0	Standard time Default setting
1	Daylight saving time, +1 hour
2	Daylight saving time, +2 hours

AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

Description: Enables and disables the automatic time zone update via NITZ.

Set command: **AT+CTZU**=<onoff>

Read command: **AT+CTZU?** Displays the current <onoff> setting.
Test command: **AT+CTZU=?** Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response: +CTZU: (list of supported <onoff>s)
Parameter:
 <onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
0	The automatic time zone update is disabled. Default setting
1	The automatic time zone update is enabled.

AT*ESZS Snooze Set

Description: Enables and disables the motion snooze function, meaning this command enables the possibility to postpone an alarm via an IR proximity switch on the phone. The ordinary alarm snooze function is not affected by this command. Also see [AT+CAPD](#).

This command is implemented for compatibility reasons only (to make AT+CAPD use possible).

Set command: **AT*ESZS=<onoff>**
Read command: **AT*ESZS?** Displays the current <onoff> setting.
Test command: **AT*ESZS=?** Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response: *ESZS: (list of supported <onoff>s)
Parameter:
 <onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
0	The motion snooze function is disabled. Default setting
1	The motion snooze function is enabled.

Unsolicited result codes

+CALV Alarm Event

Description: This unsolicited result code is returned when an alarm is activated. The alarm is set using [AT+CALA](#).

Unsolicited result code: +CALV: <n>

Parameter:
 <n>: Integer; identifies an alarm event.

Use scenarios

Alarm Functionality

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT+CALA=?		Test if the command is supported.
	+CALA: 1,,0,13, (0-13) OK	Only one alarm is supported, <type> is not supported.
AT*ERIN=3,5		Set alarm ring type to 'High' ring signal.
	OK	
AT+CALA="14:25"		Set alarm time to 14:25.
	OK	
AT+CALA?		Shows all active alarms.
	+CALA: "14:25",1,,, OK	One alarm is set. The alarm index is '1'. The alarm has no text set - default is set. The alarm is not recurrent.
AT+CALA="06:10", 2,,,,"1,2,3,4,5"		Set a new alarm for 06:10 on all weekdays
	OK	
AT+CALA?		
	+CALA: "14:25",1,,, +CALA: "06:10",2,,, "1,2,3,4,5" OK	
	+CALV: 1	Alarm event reported. Alarm is executed (at 06:10 every weekday).
AT+CAPD=540		Postpone the alarm for 9 minutes.
	OK	
	+CALV: 1	9 minutes later; alarm event report.
AT+CAPD=0		Dismiss the alarm.
	OK	

Ensemble S19: GSM Subscriber Information

Commands

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

Description: Causes the phone to return <IMSI>, identifying the individual SIM attached to the phone.

Execution command: **AT+CIMI**

Execution command response: +CIMI: <IMSI>

Test command: **AT+CIMI=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:
<IMSI>: String without double quotes; International Mobile Subscriber Identity.

Ensemble S20: Sony Ericsson Specific AT Commands For GSM

Commands

AT*ECUR Current Report

Description: Reports the current consumption of a connected device. The value reported adjusts the phone's charging parameters.

Execution command: **AT*ECUR=<mamp>**

Test command: **AT*ECUR=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:
<mamp>: Integer; number of milliamps, multiplied by 10 (120 mA reported as "1200"). Range: 0-65500.

AT*EMIC Microphone Mode

Description: Enables or disables the phone microphone.

Set command: **AT*EMIC=<mode>**
Read command: **AT*EMIC?** Displays the current <mode> setting.
Test command: **AT*EMIC=?** Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response: *EMIC: (list of supported <mode>s)
Parameter:
 <mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	Microphone is disabled.
1	Microphone is enabled. Default setting

AT*EPEE **PIN Event**

Description: Requests the phone to inform when the PIN code has been entered and accepted. This command activates the unsolicited result code ***EPEV**.
Set command: **AT*EPEE=<onoff>**
Read command: **AT*EPEE?** Displays the current <onoff> setting.
Test command: **AT*EPEE=?** Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response: *EPEE: (list of supported <onoff>s)
Parameter:
 <onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
0	Request for report on entered PIN is not activated. Default setting
1	Request for report on entered PIN is activated.

AT*ESNU **Settings Number**

Description: Sets a <type> number, in the format <number_type>, in the phone.
Set command: **AT*ESNU=<type>,<number>[,<number_type>]**
Read command: **AT*ESNU?** Displays the current parameter settings.
Read command response: *ESNU: <type1>,<number1>,<number_type1><CR><LF>
 [*ESNU: <type2>,<number2>,<number_type2><CR><LF>
 [...]]
Test command: **AT*ESNU=?** Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response: *ESNU: (list of supported <type>s)
Parameters:
 <type>:

<type>	Description
0	Voice L1
1	Voice L2
2	Fax
3	Data

<number>: '0-9', '+'

<number_type>: Integer; type of address octet, in hexadecimal format.

<number_type>	Description
129	Default setting when dialling string does not include the international access code character '+'. [...]
145	Default setting when dialling string includes the international access code character '+'. [...]

AT+EENL Environment List

Description: Lists all environments known to the phone. The accessories are added automatically to the known-environment list when they are connected to the phone, meaning that the number of environments may increase during the phone lifetime.

Execution command: **AT+EENL**

Execution command response: *EENL: <accessory_id1>,<unique_id1>,<env_name1><CR><LF>
[*EENL: <accessory_id2>,<unique_id2>,<env_name2><CR><LF>
[...]]

Test command: **AT+EENL=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EENL: <nenvnr>

Parameters:

<accessory_id>:

<accessory_id>	Description
1	Portable handsfree; presented in phone as PORTABLE_HF_TXT.
2	Vehicle handsfree; presented in the phone as VEHICLE_HF_TXT.
3	RS232 cord; presented in phone as DATA_CABLE_TXT.
4	IR device; presented in phone as INFRARED_MODEM_TXT.
6	Charger (intelligent); presented in phone as DESKTOP_CHARGER_TXT+<nr>.
7	Charger (simple); presented in phone as TRAVEL_CHARGER_TXT.
8	Reserved for MC-link.

<accessory_id>	Description
12	External handset; presented in phone as EXTERNAL_HANDSET_TXT.
13	Internal IR device.
15	Audio player.
50	Chatboard.
16-255	Reserved for future accessories; presented in phone as ACCESSORY_TYPE_TXT+<accessory_id>.

<unique_id>:

<unique_id>	Description
0	Request a new unique identifier from the phone.
1-65534	Unique identifier for a unique accessory.
65535	Default value used by non-unique accessories.

<env_name>:

String; name of the environment.

<nenvnr>:

Integer; maximum number of environments known to the phone.

AT*EKSR

Key Sound Change Report

Description:

Sets and queries the key sound settings of the phone as sent over the AFMS. The command is also used to turn on/off the unsolicited result code ***EKSC** that reports changes in key sound settings.

Execution command:

AT*EKSR=<report>

Read command:

AT*EKSR? Displays the current <report> and <mode> settings.

Test command:

AT*EKSR=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EKSR: (list of supported <report>s),(list of supported <mode>s)

Parameters:

<report>:

<report>	Description
0	Key sound change report (*EKSC) disabled. Default setting
1	Key sound change report (*EKSC) enabled.

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	SILENT; no sound when a key is pressed.
1	CONTINUOUS TONE; a continuous tone while key is pressed.
2	CLICK; a click when a key is pressed.

AT*EPED**Environment Delete****Description:**

Deletes an environment from the list of environments associated with the current profile.

Execution command:

AT*EPED=<accessory_id>[,<unique_id>]

Test command:

AT*EPED=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<accessory_id>:

<accessory_id>	Description
1	Portable handsfree; presented in phone as PORTABLE_HF_TXT.
2	Vehicle handsfree; presented in the phone as VEHICLE_HF_TXT.
3	RS232 cord; presented in phone as DATA_CABLE_TXT.
4	IR device; presented in phone as INFRARED_MODEM_TXT.
6	Charger (intelligent); presented in phone as DESKTOP_CHARGER_TXT+<nr>.
7	Charger (simple); presented in phone as TRAVEL_CHARGER_TXT.
8	Reserved for MC-link.
12	External handset; presented in phone as EXTERNAL_HANDSET_TXT.
13	Internal IR device.
15	Audio player.
50	Chatboard.
16-255	Reserved for future accessories; presented in phone as ACCESSORY_TYPE_TXT+<accessory_id>.

<unique_id>:

<unique_id>	Description
0	Request a new unique identifier from the phone.
1-65534	Unique identifier for a unique accessory.
65535	Default value used by non-unique accessories.

AT*EPEW**Environment Write****Description:**

Adds an environment to the list of environments associated with the current profile.

Execution command:

AT*EPEW=<accessory_id>[,<unique_id>]

Read command: **AT*EPEW?**

Read command response: *EPEW: <accessory_id1>,<unique_id1>,<env_name1><CR><LF>
[*EPEW: <accessory_id2>,<unique_id2>,<env_name2><CR><LF>
[...]]

Test command: **AT*EPEW=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EPEW: <nenvnr>

Parameters:

<accessory_id>:

<accessory_id>	Description
1	Portable handsfree; presented in phone as PORTABLE_HF_TXT.
2	Vehicle handsfree; presented in the phone as VEHICLE_HF_TXT.
3	RS232 cord; presented in phone as DATA_CABLE_TXT.
4	IR device; presented in phone as INFRARED_MODEM_TXT.
6	Charger (intelligent); presented in phone as DESKTOP_CHARGER_TXT+<nr>.
7	Charger (simple); presented in phone as TRAVEL_CHARGER_TXT.
8	Reserved for MC-link.
12	External handset; presented in phone as EXTERNAL_HANDSET_TXT.
13	Internal IR device.
15	Audio player.
50	Chatboard.
16-255	Reserved for future accessories; presented in phone as ACCESSORY_TYPE_TXT+<accessory_id>.

<unique_id>:

<unique_id>	Description
0	Request a new unique identifier from the phone.
1-65534	Unique identifier for a unique accessory.
65535	Default value used by non-unique accessories.

<env_name>: String; environment name.

<nenvnr>: Integer; maximum number of environments possible to associate with a profile.

AT*EAPS**Active Profile Set****Description:**

Selects the active phone profile. The profiles may be renamed using **AT*EAPN**. The profile consists of the parameters and settings for the following commands:

AT Command	Name	Ensemble
AT+CCFC	Call Forwarding Number and Conditions	S6
AT*EDIF	Divert Function and Reporting	S6
AT*EDIS	Divert Set	S6
AT*ELIN	Set Line	S6
AT*ERIL	Ring Level Set	S9
AT*ECAS	Set Callers Allowed	S16
AT*ESBL	Set Back Light Mode	S9
AT*ESCN	Set Credit Card Number	S6
AT*ESIL	Silence Command	S9
AT+CVIB	Vibrator Mode	S9
AT*EPEW	Environment Write	S20
AT*EPED	Environment Delete	S20

Set command:

AT*EAPS=<index>

Read command:

AT*EAPS? Displays the current <index> and <name_tagx> settings.

Test command:

AT*EAPS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EAPS: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>

Parameters:

<index>:

<index>	Description
1-7	Profile number

<name_tagx>:

String; profile name tag.

<nlength>:

Integer; maximum length of <name_tagx>.

AT*EAPN**Active Profile Rename****Description:**

Sets a new name for the active profile.

Set command:

AT*EAPN=<name_tag>

Read command:

AT*EAPN? Displays the current parameter settings.

Read command response:

*EAPN: <index1>,<name_tag1><CR><LF>
[*EAPN: <index2>,<name_tag2><CR><LF>
[...]]

Test command:

AT*EAPN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EAPN: <nlength>

Parameters:

<index>:

<index>	Description
1-7	Profile number

<name_tagx>: String; name tag for the profile.

<nlength>: Integer; maximum length of <name_tagx>.

AT*EBCA Battery and Charging Algorithm (ver. 2)**Description:** Requests status of battery/charging and turns on/off unsolicited result code ***EBCA**.**Execution command:** **AT*EBCA=<onoff>****Execution command** *EBCA:**response:** <vbat1>,<vbat2>,<vbat3>,<vbat4>,<btype>,<dcio>,<icharge>,<iphone>,<acapacity>,<ccapacity>,<pacapacity>,<ncapacity>,<tempbattery>,<tempphone>,<chargestate>,<remcapacity>,<cycles>,<ipulse>,<ibattery>,<ChTempMin>,<ChTempMax>,<MainChTempMin>,<MainChTempMax>,<FlatVTimer>,<DV>,<DT>,<D2V>**Read command:** **AT*EBCA?** Displays the current <onoff> setting.**Test command:** **AT*EBCA=?** Shows if the command is supported.**Test command response:** *EBCA: (list of supported <onoff>s)**Parameters:**

<onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
0	Disable unsolicited result code *EBCA . Default setting
1	Enable unsolicited result code *EBCA .

<vbat1>: Integer; battery voltage. Number of mV, divided by 10. A value of “3V” is reported as 300. Range: 0-65500.

<vbat2>: Integer; battery voltage. Number of mV, divided by 10. A value of “3V” is reported as 300. Range: 0-65500.

<vbat3>: Integer; battery voltage. Number of mV, divided by 10. A value of “3V” is reported as 300. Range: 0-65500.

<vbat4>: Integer; battery voltage. Number of mV, divided by 10. A value of “3V” is reported as 300. Range: 0-65500.

<btype>:

<btype>	Description
0	NiMH battery
1	Li battery
2	Unknown battery

- <dcio>: Integer; battery voltage from the charge. Number of mV, divided by 10. A value of “3V” is reported as 300. Range: 0-65500.
- <icharge>: Integer; current charge. Number of mA. Range: 0-65500.
- <iphone>: Integer; phone current consumption. Number of mA. Range: 0-65500.
- <acapacity>: Integer; added capacity during charge. Number of mAh, divided by 10. A value of “1 Ah” is reported as 100. Range: 0-65500.
- <ccapacity>: Integer; consumed capacity during charge. Number of mAh, divided by 10. A value of “1 Ah” is reported as 100. Range: 0-65500.
- <pacapacity>: Integer; Actual capacity during charge. Number of mAh divided by 10. A value of “1 Ah” is reported as 100. Range 0-65500.

Note: Actual capacity is defined as the nominal capacity multiplied with the ageing factor.

- <ncapacity>: Integer; nominal capacity during charge. Number of mAh, divided by 10. A value of “1 Ah” is reported as 100. Range: 0-65500.
- <tempbatt>: Signed Integer; battery temperature in degrees Celsius, -20 deg C - +70 deg C.
- <tempphone>: Signed Integer; phone temperature in degrees Celsius, -20 deg C - +70 deg C.
- <chargestate>:

<chargestate>	Description
0	Start
1	Charge
2	Await
3	Handheld
4	Charge completed; safety timer
5	Charge completed; dv/dt (NiMH battery) Charge completed; Low Current (Li-Ion/Polymer battery)
6	Charge completed; dT/dt (NiMH battery) Charge Completed (Li-Ion/Polymer battery)
7	Charge completed; flat V (NiMH battery) Constant Current (Li-Ion/Polymer battery)
8	Charge completed; d ² V/dt ² (NiMH battery) Constant Voltage (Li-Ion/Polymer battery)

- <remcapacity>: Integer; remaining capacity (in percent). Range: 0-100.
- <cycles>: Integer; number of charge cycles. Range:0-65500.
- <ipulse>: Integer; allowed pulse current charge in number of mA divided by 10. A value of 900 mA is reported as “90”. Range 0-65500.
- <ibattery>: Integer; allowed current charge in number of mA divided by 10. A value of 900 mA is reported as “90”. Range 0-65500.

<ChTempMax>:	Integer; maximum allowed charging temperature of battery in °C. Range: 0-65500.
<ChTempMin>:	Integer; minimum allowed charging temperature of battery in °C. Range: 0-65500.
<MainChTempMax>:	Integer; maximum allowed maintenance charging temperature of battery in °C. Range: 0-65500.
<MainChTempMin>:	Integer; minimum allowed maintenance charging temperature of battery in °C. Range: 0-65500.
<FlatVTimer>:	Integer; flat voltage timer when charging a battery, in number of minutes. Range: 0-65500.
<DV>:	Integer; value of $-dV/dt$ charging termination, in number of mV divided by 10. A value of 30mV is reported as "3". Range: 0-65500.
<DT>:	Integer; value of dT/dt charging termination, in number of °C. Range: 0-65500.
<D2V>:	Integer; value of d^2V/dt^2 charging termination in number of mV, divided by 10. A value of 30mV is reported as "3". Range: 0-65500.

AT*ENAD Internet Account Define

Description: This command is used for defining an Internet Account. An IA is called a "Data Account" in the phone MMI.

Set command: **AT*ENAD**=[<index>][,<name>,<userid><password>,<bearer>,(bearer settings_1)]

<bearer>	(bearer_settings_1)
0	<dialup_nr>,<dial_type>,<data_rate>
1	<pref_serv>,<pap_chap>
2	<bt_device_address>

Set command response: *ENAD: <index>[,<cid>]

Note: If the AT*ENAD command is issued with only the <index> parameter, this is interpreted as a request for the corresponding account to be deleted.

Read command: **AT*ENAD?** Displays the current <index>s <name>s,<userid>,,<bearer>,(bearer_settings_2).

Note: Extra comma between <userid> and <bearer>.

<bearer>	(bearer_settings_2)
0	<dialup_nr>,<dial_type>,<data_rate>,<lock_state>
1	<pref_serv>,<pap_chap>,<cid>,<lock_state>
2	<bt_device_address>,<lock_state>

Test command: **AT*ENAD=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*ENAD: (list of supported <index>s),max length of <name>,max length of <userid>,max length of <password>,0,max length of <dial_up_nr>,(list of supported <dial_type>s),(list of supported <data_rate>s),(list of supported <lock_state>s)

*ENAD: (list of supported <index>s),max length of <name>,max length of <userid>,max length of <password>,1,(list of supported <pref_serv>s),(list of supported <pap_chap>s), (list of supported <lock_state>s)

*ENAD: (list of supported <index>s),max length of <name>,max length of <userid>,max length of <password>,2,max length of <bt_device_address>(list of supported <lock_state>s)

Parameters:

<index>:

Integer; When a new account is defined, the phone assigns an index that is returned as a result code. This is a unique index: even if a certain index is deleted, its index is never reused unless explicitly demanded. If the created account uses GPRS as the bearer, the <cid> of the PDP context associated with the account shall also be returned.

Note: There is a one-to-one mapping between PDP Contexts and Internet Accounts with GPRS as the bearer. When a PDP Context is defined via an AT command, an Internet account is thus automatically created with GPRS as the bearer and an association to this PDP Context. In the same way, a PDP Context with default values set is defined when an IA is created with GPRS as the bearer.

The easiest way to create a GPRS Internet account is to first use AT*ENAD, remember the <cid> being returned by the phone, and then modify this PDP Context using the standard GPRS commands in ensemble S15.

<index>	Description
1-65000	Unique index for each Internet Account.

<name>:

String; Internet Account name. Maximum of 20 16-bit characters.

<userid>:

String; user ID. Maximum of 20 8-bit characters.

<password>:

String; password. Maximum of 20 8-bit characters.

Note: If the <passwd> parameter is left blank this shall be interpreted as a request for the <userid> and <passwd> parameters to be set dynamically. The user will then be prompted for these values each time a connection is set up.

<bearer>:

<bearer>	Description
0	Circuit-switched dial-up
1	GPRS
2	Bluetooth
3	SMS

<dialup_nr>:

String; the phone number to be used when setting up the connection. Maximum of 30 8-bit characters.

<dial_type>:

<dial_type>	Description
0	GSM Data (CSD)
1	Digital (ISDN)

<data_rate>:

<data_rate>	Description
1	9600 bits/s
2	14400 bits/s
3	19200 bits/s
4	28800 bits/s Default setting

<cid>:

Integer; ID number of a PDP Context as defined in [AT+CGDCONT](#).

Note: There is a one to one mapping between an IA and a PDP context. A certain context can thus not be reused in another IA.

<pref_serv>:

<pref_serv>	Description
0	Automatic Default setting
1	GPRS only

<pap_chap>:

<pap_chap>	Description
0	Normal; only PAP allowed. Default setting
1	Secure; only CHAP allowed.
2	None, No authentication scheme is used.

<bt_device_address>: String; 48 bit IEEE address, six groups of two hexadecimal numbers separated by “:”. For example “1A:3C:CD:33:1F:G8”

<lock_state>: Indicates if the Internet Account is locked.

<lock_state>	Description
0	The account is not locked.
1	The account is locked.

The <lock_state> parameter is set to “1” in the Internet Accounts that are predefined and not possible to alter via the MMI or AT commands. No parameter values can be changed in an Internet Account. If the user tries to change the parameter values, ERROR is returned

AT*ELIB**Ericsson List Bluetooth Devices****Description:**

For listing the Bluetooth devices registered in the phone. This information could subsequently be used with AT*ENAD to configure a Data account with BT as the bearer.

Execution command: **AT*ELIB=**

Execution command response: [*ELIB: <device1><CR><LF>
[*ELIB: <device2><CR><LF>
[...]]]

Test command: **AT*ELIB=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<device>:

<device>	Description
Character string	BT device name.

Unsolicited result codes

***EPEV** **PIN Code Event**

Description: This unsolicited result code is returned when a PIN code has been entered and accepted. The result code is activated using **AT*EPEE**.

Unsolicited result code: ***EPEV**

***EKSC** **Key Sound Change Report**

Description: This unsolicited result code is returned when a user has made a change in the key sound setting. This result code is also sent upon successful execution of AT*EKSR='1'. The result code is activated using **AT*EKSR**.

Unsolicited result code: ***EKSC: <mode>**

Parameter:

<mode>:

<mode>	Description
0	SILENT; no sound when a key is pressed.
1	CONTINUOUS TONE; a continuous tone while a key is pressed.
2	CLICK; a click when a key is pressed.

***EBCA** **Indication Algorithm Status (ver. 1)**

Description: This unsolicited result code indicates the changes in status for the parameters of the charging algorithm. The result code is activated using **AT*EBCA**.

Unsolicited result code: *EBCA: <vbat1>, <vbat2>, <vbat3>, <vbat4>, <btype>, <dcio>, <icharge>, <iphone>, <acapacity>, <ccapacity>, <pacapacity>, <ncapacity>, <tempbattery>, <tempphone>, <chargestate>, <remcapacity>, <cycles>, <ipulse>, <ibattery>, <ChTempMin>, <ChTempMax>, <MainChTempMin>, <MainChTempMax>, <FlatVTimer>, <DV>, <DT>, <D2V>

Parameters: See [AT*EBCA](#).

Use scenarios

Environment and Profiles

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT*EAPS?		Read the current profile.
	*EAPS: 1,"Normal" OK	"Normal" is the current profile.
AT*EAPS=3		Change profile to "Car".
	OK	
AT*EENL		List all environments known to the phone.
	*EENL: 1,65535, "Portable HF" *EENL: 2,65535, "Vehicle HF" *EENL: 6,65519, "Desktop Charger" OK	
AT*EACS=4,1		An IR-device is now connected to the phone. The new accessory is added to the list of known environments.
	OK	
AT*EENL		List all environments known to the phone.
	*EENL: 1,65535, "Portable HF" *EENL: 2,65535, "Vehicle HF" *EENL: 4,65535, "IR" *EENL: 6,65519, "Desktop Charger" OK	The IR-device is now added to the list of known environments.
AT*EPEW?		List all environments associated with the "Car" profile.
	OK	No environments are associated with the "Car" profile.
AT*EPEW=2		Associate the vehicle handsfree accessory with the "Car" profile.
	OK	
AT*EPEW?		List all environments associated with the "Car" profile.

AT Command	Response	Comment
	*EPEW: 1,65535, "Vehicle HF" OK	The vehicle HF is associated with the "Car" profile.
AT*EAPS=1		Change profile to "Normal".
	OK	

Ensemble S26: Voice Control

Commands

AT*EVAA Voice Answer Active

Description: Activates and deactivates the voice answering function.

Set command: **AT*EVAA=<type>,<onoff>**

Read command: **AT*EVAA?**

Read command response: EVAA: <type1>,<onoff1>[<CR><LF>
EVAA: <type2>,<onoff2>[<CR><LF>
...]]

Test command: **AT*EVAA=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EVAA: (list of supported <type>s),(list of supported <onoff>s)

Parameters:

<type>:

<type>	Description
0	Car handsfree
1	Portable handsfree
2	Speakerphone

<onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
0	The magic word function is not activated. Default setting
1	The magic word function is activated.

AT*EMWS**Magic Word Set****Description:**

Activates the Magic Word function. When activated, the voice recogniser continuously listens for the trained magic word. When the magic word is detected, the complete voice control functionality is activated.

Set command:

AT*EMWS=<type>,<onoff>

Read command:

AT*EMWS?

Read command response:

EMWS: <type1>,<onoff1>[<CR><LF>
EMWS: <type2>,<onoff2>[<CR><LF>
...]]

Test command:

AT*EMWS=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EMWS: (list of supported <type>s),(list of supported <onoff>s)

Parameters:

<type>:

<type>	Description
0	Car handsfree
1	Portable handsfree
2	Speakerphone

<onoff>:

<onoff>	Description
0	The magic word function is not activated. Default setting
1	The magic word function is activated.

Ensemble S27: OBEX

Commands

AT*EOBEX **Object Exchange**

Description: Starts an OBEX session. When the remote client sends AT*EOBEX, the modem tries to connect to the OBEX server. If successful, **CONNECT** is returned. If the **CONNECT** response is received, the client can start sending OBEX frames. If unable to connect, the response **NO CARRIER** is returned.

The modem connection always returns from OBEX mode when the OBEX session is ended.

Note: This command is abortable. An OBEX frame containing a disconnect code must be sent. The hexadecimal code for disconnect is 0x81. This code must be sent in an OBEX frame and the hexadecimal value for the frame is 0x810003.

Execution command: **AT*EOBEX**

Test command: **AT*EOBEX=?** Shows if the command is supported.

AT+CPROT**Enter protocol mode****Description:**

Set command informs TA that TE wants to establish a peer-to-peer protocol <proto> or upper layer connection (indicating by the <lsap>s setting) with the ME on the link from which the command was received. This command can be used in case the link between TE and ME does not provide itself such a mechanism.

If ME has succeeded in establishing a logical link between application protocols and external interface, it will send CONNECT message to the TE. Otherwise, the NO CARRIER response will be returned.

If the CONNECT response is received, TE can start sending <proto> or upper layer frames.

The connection shall always return for <proto> mode when the protocol session is ended. When the ME receives a disconnect request from its peer entity, it will process it and send OK response to the TE indicating its capability for receiving new AT commands. Since <proto> or upper layers can be accessed in other ways, TA must have prior knowledge of the fact that connection is initiated with AT+CPROT command. This means that switch to <proto> mode must include some sort of notification to the protocol entity.

This command can be aborted by sending a <proto> or upper layer disconnection frame. In that case, ME will return in command mode by sending the OK response.

Set command:

AT+CPROT=<proto>[,<version>[,<lsap1>[...[<lsapN>]]]]

Test command:

AT+CPROT=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CPROT: <proto1>[(list of supported <version>s)[,(list of supported <lsap1>s)[...[(list of supported <lsapN>s)]]]]<CR><LF>
+CPROT: <proto2>[(list of supported <version>s)[,(list of supported <lsap1>s)[...[(list of supported <lsapN>s)]]]]
[...]]]]

Parameters:

<proto>:

<proto>	Description
0	OBEX

<version>:

<version>	Description
String	Version number of <proto>. Note: The total number of characters, including line terminators, in the information text shall not exceed 16 characters.
...	Only value supported in 3G1.

<lsap1>:

<lsap1>	Description
Integer type	Defines a level of service or application protocol on the top of <proto> layer. It may refer to services or protocols defined in other standards development organisations (SDOs).
8	IrMC level 1, 2 and 4 (Minimum, Access and Sync Levels) Only-implies unique index support.

<lsap2>...<lsapN>:

<lsap2>...<lsapN>	Description
Integer type	In case <lsapN>, <lsapN+1> received in the +CPROT command identifies protocol layers, the protocol identified by N+1 shall be on the top of the protocol identified by N on a framework point of view.

Ensemble S29: WAP Browser

Locked WAP profiles

In certain terminals a number of WAP profiles may be locked at manufacturing to prevent the users from altering the predefined WAP settings. When such a profile is active some of the commands in this ensemble will not function according to specification. The read and test commands should always function as expected but the set command will return 'ERROR' even though the command is given using the correct syntax and all parameters are within range.

The commands affected are:

- **AT*EWPN** - profile name
- **AT*EWHP** - homepage
- **AT*EWPB** - preferred bearer
- **AT*EWCG** - WAP gateway
- **AT*EWLI** - Connection login

Commands

AT*EWIL **WAP Image Load**

Description: Enables and disables image download in the WAP browser.

Set command: **AT*EWIL=<onoff>**

Read command: **AT*EWIL?** Displays the current <onoff> setting.

Test command: **AT*EWIL=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

Parameter:

<onoff>:

*EWIL: (list of supported <onoff>s)

<onoff>	Description
0	Disable image download.
1	Enable image download. Default setting

AT*EWHP

WAP Homepage

Description:

Sets the homepage (start page) for the WAP browser.

Set command:

AT*EWHP=<url>

Read command:

AT*EWHP? Displays the current <url> setting.

Test command:

AT*EWHP=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EWHP: <nurl>

Parameters:

<url>:

<url>	Function
string type	The URL representing the homepage.

<nurl>:

<nurl>	Function
Integer	Maximum length of <url>.

AT*EWPR

Sony Ericsson WAP Profiles (ver. 2)

Description:

Set command selects active WAP settings profile. Read command queries active WAP settings profile.

Note: If no active WAP-profile has been selected, the read command will return OK only.

Set command:

AT*EWPR=<name>

Read command:

AT*EWPR? Displays the current <name> setting.

Test command:

AT*EWPR=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EWPR: <nlength>

Parameters:

<name>:

<name>	Function
string type	The name of the specific WAP settings profile to be activated. Field of maximum length <nlength>. Character set as specified by command AT+CSCS .

<nlength>:

<nlength>	Function
16	Value indicating the maximum length of field <name> (in characters).

AT*EWPN WAP Profile Name

Description: Sets the name of <profile>.

Set command: **AT*EWPN=<profile>,<name>**

Read command: **AT*EWPN?**

Read command response: *EWPN: <profile1>,<name1><CR><LF>
[*EWPN: <profile2>,<name2><CR><LF>
[...]]

Test command: **AT*EWPN=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EWPN: (list of supported <profile>s),<nlength>

Parameters:

<profile>:

<profile>	Description
1	WAP settings profile number 1.
2	WAP settings profile number 2.
...	...
5	WAP settings profile number 5.

<name>:

<name>	Function
String	WAP profile name.

<nlength>:

<nlength>	Function
Integer	maximum length of <name>.

AT*EWDT WAP Download Timeout

Description: Sets the server response time used when downloading a WAP page.

Set command: **AT*EWDT=<sec>**

Read command: **AT*EWDT?** Displays the current <sec> setting.

Test command: **AT*EWDT=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EWDT: (list of supported <sec>s)

Parameter:

<sec>:

<sec>	Function
Integer	Number of seconds. Range: 15-300.

AT*EWLI

WAP Login

Description: Sets the user identity and password to be used for logging on to a WAP proxy (service provider).

Set command: **AT*EWLI=<user>,<password>**

Read command: **AT*EWLI?** Displays the current <user> setting.

Test command: **AT*EWLI=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EWLI: <nuser>,<npassword>

Parameters:

<user>:

<user>	Function
String	User name for the WAP connection.

<password>:

<password>	Function
String	Password for the WAP connection.

<nuser>:

<nuser>	Function
Integer	Maximum length of <user>.

<npassword>:

<npassword>	Function
Integer	Maximum length of <password>.

AT*EWPB

WAP Preferred Bearer (ver. 3)

Description: This command sets the preferred bearer for WAP.

Note: If Internet Account is chosen as the preferred bearer but no accounts are yet defined, the phone shall return ERROR.

Set command: **AT*EWPB=<pbearer>[,<IA_index>]**

Read command: **AT*EWPB?** Displays the current <pbearer> and <IA_index> settings.

Test command: **AT*EWPB=?** Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response: *EWPB: (list of supported <pbearer>s),(list of supported <IA_index>s)
Parameters:
 <pbearer>:

<pbearer>	Description
3	Internet Account. Default setting

<IA_index>: Index of Internet Account to be used by the WAP browser

<IA_index>	Description
0	Always ask. Default setting
1-65000	Valid values.

AT*EWCG WAP CSD Gateway

Description: Sets the primary gateway to be used when CSD is the preferred bearer. The gateway is either an URL or an IP address on the network where the gateway can be reached.

Set command: **AT*EWCG=<prim>,<gateway>**
Read command: **AT*EWCG?** Displays the current <prim> and <gateway> settings.
Test command: **AT*EWCG=?** Shows if the command is supported.
Test command response: *EWCG: (list of supported <gateway>s),<ngateway>
Parameters:
 <prim>:

<prim>	Description
1	Set primary gateway.

<gateway>:

<gateway>	Description
String	Gateway address.

<ngateway>:

<ngateway>	Description
Integer	Maximum length of <gateway>.

AT*EWBA**WAP Bookmark Add****Description:**

Adds or deletes a bookmark in the list of bookmarks. A bookmark is always added to the last position in the bookmark list. If <title> is omitted, the bookmark title is set to the first <ntitle> number of characters of the <url>. If the <url> parameter exceeds <nurl> number of characters, the bookmark URL is truncated to the last '/' character among the last <nurl> number of characters.

To delete a bookmark, <bmix> is set to a value greater than '0', and <url> and <title> must be omitted.

Set command:

AT*EWBA=<bmix>,[<url>[,<title>]]

Read command:

AT*EWBA?

Read command response:

*EWBA: <bmix1>,<url1>,<title1><CR><LF>
[*EWBA: <bmix2>,<url2>,<title2><CR><LF>
[...]]

Test command:

AT*EWBA=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EWBA: (list of supported <bmix>s),<nurl>,<ntext>

Parameters:

<bmix>:

<bmix>	Description
0	Adds the bookmark to the last position in the list of bookmarks. This value is only valid for adding bookmarks.
1	Reserved. The index '1' is reserved for the bookmark to Sony Ericsson Mobile Internet and should not be deleted.
2-25	Index to list of bookmarks. These values are only valid for deleting bookmarks.

<url>:

String; the URL representing the bookmark.

<nurl>:

Integer; maximum length of <url>.

<title>:

String; bookmark title.

<ntitle>:

Integer; maximum length of <title>.

AT*EWBR**WAP Bookmark Read****Description:**

Reads a bookmark in the bookmark list.

Read command:

AT*EWBR=<bmix>

Read command response:

*EWBR: <url>,<title>

Test command:

AT*EWBR=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

*EWBR: (list of supported <bmix>s)

Parameters:

<bmix>: Integer; index to the bookmark in the list.
 <url>: String; the URL representing the bookmark.
 <title>: String; bookmark title.

AT*EWCT WAP Connection Timeout

Description: Sets timeout time used when connecting to a WAP supplier, that is the time the WAP-browser will wait for a CSD call to be established.

Read command: AT*EWCT=<sec>

Read command response: *EWCT: <sec>

Test command: AT*EWCT=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EWCT: (list of supported <sec>s)

Parameter:

<sec>:

<sec>	Description
Integer	Number of seconds.
60-300	Valid values.

Use scenarios

WAP Browser Settings

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT*EWIL=1		Enable image download.
	OK	
AT*EWHP="http://www.ericsson.se"		Set WAP homepage.
	OK	
AT*EWDt=10		Set download timeout to 10 seconds.
	OK	
AT*EWCT=10		Set connection timeout to 10 seconds.
	OK	
AT*EWPR?		Query active WAP settings profile.
	*EWPR: 2 OK	Profile '2' is active.
AT*EWPN=2,"Off"		Change name of WAP settings profile number.
	OK	
AT*EWPN?		Query WAP settings profile name(s).

AT Command	Response	Comment
	*EWPB: 1,"Priv" *EWPB: 2,"Off" *EWPB: 3,"Telia" OK	

WAP Browser Connection Settings

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT*EWLI="auser", "apwd"		Set user identity and password for WAP proxy login.
	OK	
AT*EWPB=2,0		Set preferred bearer to CSD. Set the WAP browser to not ask for preferred bearer for every session.
	OK	
AT*EWCG="1","192.18.178.143"		Set up IP address to CSD gateway.
	OK	

OBEX Formats

OBEX File System Overview

One of the most basic and desirable uses of the Infrared communication protocols is simply to send an arbitrary data object from one device to another, and to make it easy for both application developers and users to do so. This is referred to as object exchange (un-capitalized), and it is the subject of this section.

With the exception of Level 1 Information Exchange, whereby the objects are pushed into a device inbox, the object names passed to OBEX PUT and GET operations shall always include the path information.

The paths are specified in the IrMC specification from IrDA.

File name	Description	Supported operations
Device Info		
telecom/devinfo.txt	Information hardware version, software version, serial number, etc. Character sets	GET
telecom/rtc.txt	The Real Time Clock Object contains the current date and time of the device	GET/PUT
Phone Book		
telecom/pb.vcf	Level 2 access (Access entire phone book database)	GET/PUT
telecom/pb/luid/.vcf	Add new entry	PUT
telecom/pb/0.vcf	Own business card	GET/PUT
telecom/pb/###.vcf	Level 3 static index access	GET/PUT
telecom/pb/luid/*.vcf	Level 4 unique index access	GET/PUT
telecom/pb/info.log	Supported properties and memory info	GET
telecom/pb/luid/###.log	Change log	GET
telecom/pb/luid/cc.log	Change counter	GET
Calendar		
telecom/cal.vcs	Level 2 access	GET/PUT
telecom/cal/luid/.vcs	Add new entry	PUT
telecom/cal/###.vcs	Level 3 static index access	GET/PUT
Telecom/cal/luid/*.vcs	Level 4 unique index access	GET/PUT
Telecom/cal/info.log	Supported properties and memory info	GET
Telecom/cal/luid/###.log	Change log	GET
Telecom/cal/luid/cc.log	Change counter	GET

eMelody Format

eMelody Object

Description: This is a definition of the eMelody object. This object is used when a user-defined melody is exchanged

Syntax:

```
<emelody-object>
"BEGIN:EMELODY"<CR><LF>
"NAME:"<name><CR><LF>
"COMPOSER:"<composer><CR><LF>
"VERSION:"<version><CR><LF>
"MELODY:"<melody><CR><LF>
"END:EMELODY"
```

File extension: emy

Example file name mymelody.emy

Parameters:

<version>: "1.0"

<name>: Alphanumeric string

<composer>: Alphanumeric string

<melody>: {<pause>|<tone>}

<pause>: "p"

<tone>: {[<octave_prefix>]<basic_tone>}

<basic_short_tone>: "c"|"d"|"e"|"f"|"g"|"a"|"b"

<ess_short_tone>: "(b)d"|"b)e"|"b)g"|"b)a"|"b)b"

<iss_short_tone>: "#d"|"#e"|"#g"|"#a"|"#b"

<basic_long_tone>: "C"|"D"|"E"|"F"|"G"|"A"|"B"

<ess_long_tone>: "(b)D"|"b)E"|"b)G"|"b)A"|"b)B"

<iss_long_tone>: "#D"|"#E"|"#G"|"#A"|"#B"

<basic_tone>: <basic_short_tone>|<ess_short_tone>|<iss_short_tone>|<basic_long_tone>
|<ess_long_tone>|<iss_long_tone>

<octave_high_prefix>: "+"

Maximum number of tones: 40

Maximum numbers of characters in melody: 120

Example:

```
BEGIN:EMELODY
VERSION:1.0
NAME:Test melody 1
COMPOSER:John Smith
MELODY:
+f+a+fa(b)bdcC+GA+d+#c+dfg+daea+d+#c+e+f+e+fa(b)bdC+EA+d+#c+
dfgba+d+#C
END:EMELODY
```

iMelody Format

iMelody Object

Description: This is a definition of the iMelody object. This object is used when a user-defined melody is exchanged

Syntax:

```
<imelody-object>
"BEGIN:IMELODY"<CR><LF>
"VERSION:" <version><CR><LF>
"FORMAT:"<format>
["NAME:"<name><CR><LF>]
["COMPOSER:" <composer><CR><LF>]
["BEAT:"<beat>]
["STYLE:"<style>]
["VOLUME:"<volume>]
"MELODY:"<melody><CR><LF>
"END:IMELODY"
```

File extension: imy

Example file name mymelody.imy

Parameters:

<version>: "1.0"
<format>: "CLASS1.0" | "CLASS2.0"
<name>: Alphanumeric string
<composer>: Alphanumeric string
<beat>: "25" | "26" | "27" | ... | "899" | "900"
<style>: "S0" | "S1" | "S2"
<volume>: V0" | "V1" | ... | "V15" | "+" | "-"

(+/- indicates volume change relative to current. Default is current)

<melody>: {<silence>|<note>|<led>|<vib>|<backlight>|<repeat>}+
<silence>: <rest ><duration>[<duration-specifier>
<rest>: "r"
<duration>: "0" | "1" | "2" | "3" | "4" | "5"
<duration-specifier>: "." | ":" | ","
<note>: [<octave-prefix>]<basic-ess-iss-note><duration>[<duration-specifier>
<octave-prefix>: "*0" | "*1" | ... | "*8"

((A=55Hz) | (A=110Hz) | ... | (A=14080 Hz))

<basic-ess-iss-note>: <basic-note> | <ess-note> | <iss-note>

<basic-note>: "c" | "d" | "e" | "f" | "g" | "a" | "b"

<ess-note>: "&d" | "&e" | "&g" | "&a" | "&b"

(flat notes)

<iss-note>: "#c" | "#d" | "#f" | "#g" | "#a"

(sharp notes)

<led>: "ledoff" | "ledon"
 <vibe>: "vibeon" | "vibeff"
 <backlight>: "backon" | "backoff"
 <repeat>: "(" | ")" | "@<repeat-count>

 (start of repeat block, end of repeat block and repetition count)
 <repeat-count>: "0" | "1" | "2" | ...

 (0 is repeat forever)

Maximum number of 40

notes:

Maximum numbers of 120
characters in melody:

Example:
 BEGIN:IMELODY
 VERSION:1.0
 NAME:Melody1
 COMPOSER:Mozart
 BEAT:120
 STYLE:1
 VOLUME:7
 MELODY:&b2#c3-c2*4g3d3+#d1r3d2e2:d1+f2f3
 END:IMELODY

vCard Format

The vCard object uses a subset of the properties defined in the vCard specification from the Internet Mail Consortium. The vCard standard is available from the Infrared Data Association at <http://www.irda.org>.

vCard Object

.

Description: This is a definition of the vCard object. This object is used when a user-defined contact card is exchanged

Syntax:
 <vcard-object>
 "BEGIN:VCARD<CR><LF>
 "VERSION:"<version><CR><LF>
 "N:"<encoding>";<character_set>:"<name><CR><LF>
 ["FN:"<encoding>";<character_set>:"<formatted_name><CR><LF>
 ["TEL:"<telephone_number><CR><LF>
 ["X-IRMC-LUID:"<x_irmc_local_unique_identifier><CR><LF>
 "END:VCARD"

File extension: vcf

Example file name: person.vcf

Parameters:

<version>: "2.1"
 <encoding>: ("QUOTED-PRINTABLE"|"BASE-64"|"8BIT")
 <character_set>: ("ISO-8859-1"|"UTF-8")

- <name>: String; maximum length 18 bytes. Encapsulates the individual components of an object's name. The property value is a concatenation of the Family Name (first field), Given Name (second field), Additional Names (third field), Name Prefix (fourth field) and Name Suffix (fifth field) strings.
- <formatted_name>: String; maximum length 20 bytes. Specifies the formatted name string associated with the vCard object. This is the way that the name is to be displayed.
- <telephone_string>: String; maximum length 20 bytes. Specifies the canonical number string for telephony communication with the vCard object. The value of this property is specified in a canonical form in order to specify an unambiguous representation of the globally unique telephony endpoint. This property is based on the X.520 Telephony Number attribute.
- <x_irmc_local_unique
_
identifier>: String; maximum length 12 bytes. IrMC Local Unique Identifier field label. Local Unique identifier 48 bits coded in its hexadecimal representation as 12 ASCII characters.

Example:

```
BEGIN:VCARD
VERSION:2.1
N:QUOTED-PRINTABLE;CHARSET=ISO-8859-1:Book;Sven;Ola;Mr.
FN:QUOTED-PRINTABLE;CHARSET=ISO-8859-1:Mr. Sven O. Book
TEL:+4646123123
END:VCARD
```

vNote Format

Syntax:

```
<vnote-object>
"BEGIN:VNOTE<CR><LF>
"VERSION:"<version><CR><LF>
["X-IRMC-LUID:"<x_irmc_local_unique_identifier><CR><LF>]
"N:"<encoding>";<character_set>":"<name><CR><LF>
["FN:"<encoding>";<character_set>":"<formatted_name><CR><LF>]
["TEL:"<telephone_number><CR><LF>]

"END:VCARD"
```

File extension: vnt

Example file name: scribble.vnt

Parameters:

- <version>: "2.1"
- <encoding>: ("QUOTED-PRINTABLE"|"BASE-64"|"8BIT")
- <character_set>: ("ISO-8859-1"|"UTF-8")
- <name>: String; maximum length 18 bytes. Encapsulates the individual components of an object's name. The property value is a concatenation of the Family Name (first field), Given Name (second field), Additional Names (third field), Name Prefix (fourth field), and Name Suffix (fifth field) strings.
- <formatted_name>: String; maximum length 20 bytes. Specifies the formatted name string associated with the vCard object. This is the way that the name is to be displayed.

<telephone_string>: String; maximum length 20 bytes. Specifies the canonical number string for telephony communication with the vCard object. The value of this property is specified in a canonical form in order to specify an unambiguous representation of the globally unique telephony endpoint. This property is based on the X.520 Telephony Number attribute.

<x_irmc_local_unique_ String; maximum length 12 bytes. IrMC Local Unique Identifier field label.
 _ Local Unique identifier 48 bits coded in its hexadecimal representation as
 12 ASCII characters.

identifier>:

Example:

```
BEGIN:VCARD
VERSION:2.1
N:QUOTED-PRINTABLE;CHARSET=ISO-8859-1:Book;Sven;Ola;Mr.
FN:QUOTED-PRINTABLE;CHARSET=ISO-8859-1:Mr. Sven O. Book
TEL:+4646123123
END:VCARD
```

vCalendar Format

The vCalendar standard is available from the Infrared Data Association at <http://www.irda.org>.

vCalendar Object

Description: This is a definition of the vCalendar object, which is related to the vEvent object. These objects are used when a user-defined calendar entry is exchanged

Syntax:

```
<vcalendar-object>
"BEGIN:VCALENDAR"<CR><LF>

"VERSION:"<version><CR><LF>

"PRODID:"<prodid><CR><LF>

"BEGIN:VEVENT"<CR><LF>

"END:VEVENT"<CR><LF>

"BEGIN:VEVENT"<CR><LF>

"END:VEVENT"<CR><LF>

...

"END:VCALENDAR"<CR><LF>
```

File extension: vcs

Example file name: filename.vcs

VEVENT See **vEvent** Object.

Parameters:

<version>: "1.0"

<prodid>: "Sony Ericsson Calendar 1.0"

Example *vCalendar vEvent object*
(*MEETING*):

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
VERSION:1.0
PRODID:Sony Ericsson Calendar 1.0
BEGIN:VEVENT
DTSTART:19990125T123000
DTEND:19990125T170000
AALARM:19990125T121500
CATEGORIES:MEETING
SUMMARY;QUOTED-PRINTABLE;CHARSET=ISO-8859-1:Meeting
with Lars
LOCATION;QUOTED-PRINTABLE;CHARSET=ISO-8859-1:In my
room
X-IRMC-LUID:1E12FF7C01AB
END:VEVENT
END:VCALENDAR
```

vEvent Object

Description: This is a definition of the vEvent object, which is related to the vCalendar object. These objects are used when a user-defined calendar entry is exchanged. The phone supports all day event meetings. The sync engine shall send the vCalendar object with DTSTART, set the date (YYYYMMDD), and leave the time 'THHMMSS' out. The DTSTART is mandatory, as well as the DTEND. The same principles applies for DTEND, that is, 'THHMMSS' is skipped.

Syntax: `<vevent-object>`

```

“BEGIN:VEVENT“<CR>
“DTSTART:“<date_and_time>
“DTEND:“<date_and_time>
“AALARM:“<date_and_time>
“CATEGORIES:“<category>
“SUMMARY;“<encoding>“,“<character_set>“:“<summary>
“LOCATION;“<encoding>“,“<character_set>“:“<location>
“X-IRMC-LUID:“<x_irmc_luid>
“END:VEVENT“

```

Parameters:

`<date_and_time>`: String; <year><month><day>T<hour><minute><second>.

The date and time values for all vCalendar properties are formatted as a string consistent with the ISO 8601 representation for combinations of dates and times.

Note: All time values are given in local time.

Example 19960415T083000. 8:30 AM on April 15, 1996 local time.

`<date_and_time>`:

`<category>`: “MEETING” | “PHONE CALL” | “MISCELLANEOUS”

`<encoding>`: “QUOTED-PRINTABLE” | “BASE-64” | “8BIT”

`<character_set>`: “ISO-8859-1” | “UTF-8”

`<summary>`: String; maximum length 36 bytes.

`<location>`: String; maximum length 20 bytes

`<x_irmc_luid>`: String; maximum length 12 bytes. IrMC Local Unique Identifier field label. Local Unique identifier 48 bits coded in its hexadecimal representation as 12 ASCII characters. Holds the phone book index in decimal format.

Example DTSTART:1999-02-10, DTEND:1999-02-12.

DTSTART-DTEND:

If the DTSTART and DTEND have different dates, the phone shall interpret it as a whole day event occurring over several days. In this example: the whole day on 1999-02-10, 1999-02-11, and 1999-02-12.

Appendix – K700 and S700 series

This chapter contains information about specific AT commands for the K700 and the S700. The AT commands in this chapter are new, updated or removed compared to those in the Z1010. See chapter "AT commands" for commands that are not described in this chapter, as they are unchanged from the Z1010.



New AT Commands

Ensemble S9: Mobile Equipment, Control and Status

Commands

AT+EKEY Keypad/Joystick control (ver. 1)

Description: Execution command emulates ME keypad by giving each keystroke as a character <key>. If emulating fails into an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. This command should be accepted (OK returned) before actually starting to press the keys. Thus unsolicited result codes of key pressings and display events can be returned (see [AT+CMER](#)). It will also be possible to receive unsolicited event for CKEV when an EKEY is sent to the ME. This will, for example, make it possible for a connected Bluetooth device to be controlled by the EKEY command.

Note: This command is an upgrade of AT+CKPD ver. 3 supporting the same keys. The parameters <time> and <pause> have been removed and two new parameters have been added; the <keyfunc> parameter indicating whether the key was pressed or released and the <nr_of_keys> parameter telling how many keys that will be sent in the command. Also the returned result for EKEY=? is changed.

Execution command: **AT+EKEY=<nr_of_keys>,<key>,<keyfunc>[,<key>,<keyfunc>]...**

Test command: **AT+EKEY=?**

Test command response Shows if the command is supported. All possible key events are returned if EKEY is supported, otherwise ERROR

Parameter:

<nr_of_keys>: Integer type. The number of <key> characters and corresponding <keyfunc> parameters that will be sent. Maximum value=20.

<key> Character representing keys as listed in the following table. Colon character (IRA 58) followed by one character can be used to indicate a manufacturer specific key.

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
#	35	Hash (number sign)
*	42	Star (*)
0... 9	48... 57	Number keys

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
:	58	Escape character for manufacturer specific keys
<	60	Left joystick direction
>	62	Right joystick direction
C/c	67/99	Clear display (C/CLR)
D/d	68/100	Volume down
E/e	69/101	Connection end (END)
F/f	70/102	Function (FCN) - option key
G/g	71/103	Voice note
P/p	80/112	Power (PWR)
S/s	83/115	Connection start (SEND)
U/u	85/117	Volume up
V/v	86/118	Down joystick direction
[	91	Soft key 1
]	93	Soft key 2
^	94	Up joystick direction
H/h	200	Button pushed on the MC link (BT) headset
:R	58 + 82	Back
:C	58 + 67	Camera
:O	58 + 79	Operator
:J	58 + 74	Joystick button pressed
:<	58 + 60	Left Up joystick direction
:l	58 + 73	Right Up joystick direction
:V	58 + 86	Left Down joystick direction
:>	58 + 62	Right Down joystick direction
:=	58 + 61	Abstract game event FIRE
:1	58 + 1	Abstract game event GAME_A
:2	58 + 2	Abstract game event GAME_B
:3	58 + 3	Abstract game event GAME_C
:4	58 + 4	Abstract game event GAME_D
:M	58 + 77	Video call
:F	58 + 70	Flash button
:(	58 + 40	Flip closed
:)	58 + 41	Flip opened
:{	58 + 123	Camera lens cover closed
:}	58 + 125	Camera lens cover opened
:[	58 + 93	Jack knife closed
:]	58 + 95	Jack knife opened
:D	58 + 63	Multi task button (shortcut to desktop)

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
:L	58 + 76	Flash light button
:P	58 + 80	"Push to talk" button
:S	58 + 83	Media player button
Definition of an "abstract game event": An event that is not absolutely mapped to one specific game event and not to a specific input device on the phone. For example, the fire button on the game controller shall be mapped to the fire action in both Mophun games and Java games, even if fire action for Java is mapped to left soft key and for Mophun to the 5 key.		

<keyfunc>: Parameter used to define whether the key was pressed or released.

<keyfunc>	Action
0	Key pressed
1	Key released
2	Key pressed and released

Example: Joystick is moved in the left direction and at the same time the fire key is released:

```
AT*EKEY=2, "<", 0, ":", 1
OK
```

The command will send a dispatch each time a key is either pressed or released.

AT*ELOO

Ericsson Flash Light response On/Off

Description: This command activates the unsolicited result code *ELOO indicating that the lamp should be turned on/off.

Execution command: **AT*ELOO = <activate>**

Read command: **AT*ELOO?**

Read command response: *ELOO:<activate>OK

Test command: **AT+ELOO=?** Returns OK if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<activate>:

<activate>	Action
0	Turn reporting with *ELOO off.
1	Turn reporting with *ELOO on.

Unsolicited result codes: *ELOO=<status>[,<frequency>[,<intensity>]]

Updated AT Commands

Ensemble S3: GSM Data/Fax

Commands

AT+CBST **Select Bearer Service Type (ver. 3)**

Description: Set command selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated. Values may also be used during mobile terminated data call setup, especially in the case of single numbering scheme calls.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound values.

Set command: **AT+CBST=**[<speed>,[<name>,[<ce>]]]

Read command: **AT+CBST?** Displays the current setting.

Read command response: +CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce>

Test command: **AT+CBST=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CBST: (list of supported <speed>s,list of supported <name>s, list of supported <ce>s)

Parameter:

<speed>:

<speed>	Description
0	Auto selection of baud setting. Default setting
7	9600bps V.32
12	9600bps V.34
14	14400bps V.34
15	19200bps V.34
16	28800bps V.34
39	9600bps V.120
43	14400bps V.120
47	19200bps V.120
48	28800bps V.120
71	9600bps V.110 (ISDN)
75	14400bps V.110 (ISDN)
79	19200bps V.110 (ISDN)

<speed>	Description
80	28800bps V.110 (ISDN)

<name>:

<name>	Description
0	Asynchronous connection (UDI or 3.1kHz modem)
4	Data circuit asynchronous (RDI)

<ce>:

<ce>	Description
1	Non transparent Default setting

Ensemble S5: GSM HSCSD

Commands

AT+CHSD HSCSD Device Parameters (ver. 3)

Description: The execution command returns information about HSCSD features (refer to GSM 02.34 [4]) supported by the ME/TA.

The test command does not return any values, only OK to show that the command is supported.

Execution command: **AT+CHSD**

Execution command response: +CHSD: <mclass>,<maxRx>,<maxTx>,<sum>,<codings>

Test command: **AT+CHSD=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<mclass>:

<mclass>	Description
2	Multislot class is 2 (See GSM 05.02 [5] Annex B).

<maxRx>:

<maxRx>	Description
2	Maximum number of receive time slots that ME can use is 2.

<maxTx>:

<maxTx>	Description
1	Maximum number of transmit time slots that ME can use is 1.

<sum>:

<sum>	Description
3	Total number of receive and transmit time slots that ME can use at the same time is 3 (that is 2+1). The following applies in a HSCSD call: 2 ≤ (receive slots) + (transmit slots) ≤ <sum>.

<codings>:

<codings>	Description
1	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 4.8 Kbps only.
4	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 9.6 Kbps only.
8	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 14.4 Kbps only.
<u>12</u>	Indicates that the accepted channel codings for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call are both 9.6 Kbps and 14.4 Kbps.
16	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 28.8 Kbps only.
32	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 32 Kbps only.
64	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 43.2 Kbps only.

AT+CHSN**HSCSD Non-Transparent call Configuration (ver. 2)****Description:**

The set command controls parameters for non-transparent HSCSD calls. Changing <topRx> or <codings> during a call does not affect the current call. Changing <wAiur> or <wRx> affects the current call only if <topRx> was non-zero when the call was established. (When using the command is this way it comes in the “action” command category). This is what is referred to as User initiated modification in GSM 22.034 [4] and User initiated up- and downgrading in GSM 23.034 [7].

Note: Recommended value for parameter <speed> in **AT+CBST** [11] is 0.

Set command:

AT+CHSN=[<wAiur>[,<wRx>[,<topRx>[,<codings>]]]]

Read command:

AT+CHSN? Displays the current setting.

Read command response:

+CHSN: <wAiur>, <wRx>, <topRx>, <codings>

Test command:

AT+CHSN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CHSN: (list of supported <wAiur>s), (list of supported <wRx>s), (list of supported <topRx>s), (list of supported <codings>s)

Parameters:

<wAiur>:

<wAiur>	Description
0	TA/ME calculates a proper number of receive time slots from currently selected fixed network user rate (<speed> parameter from AT+CBST command, ref [11]) and <codings>, and <wRx> (or <maxRx> from AT+CHSD command if <wRx>=0). See note below. Default setting
1	Wanted air interface user rate is 9.6 Kbps.
2	Wanted air interface user rate is 14.4 Kbps.
3	Wanted air interface user rate is 19.2 Kbps.
4	Wanted air interface user rate is 28.8 Kbps.

<wRx>:

<wRx>	Description
0	TA/ME shall calculate a proper number of receive time slots from currently selected <wAiur> and <codings>. See note below.
1	Wanted number of receive time slots is 1. Default
2	Wanted number of receive time slots is 2.

Note:

The Description text above is copied from GSM 27.007 [1] and should be interpreted as follows:

If the <wAiur> and <wRx> are both set to '0', the number of receive time slots shall be calculated from <speed> and <codings>. Furthermore, if <speed> is '0' (autobauding), then the number of receive time slots shall be mapped from <maxRx> from AT+CHSD command.

<topRx>:

<topRx>	Description
0	Indicates that the user is not going to change <wAiur> and/or <wRx> during the next call. Default
1	Top value for <wRx> that user is going to request during the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 1.
2	Top value for <wRx> that user is going to request during the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 2.

<codings>:

<codings>	Description
4	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 9.6 Kbps only.
8	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 14.4 Kbps only.
<u>12</u>	Indicates that the accepted channel codings for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call are both 9.6 Kbps and 14.4 Kbps. Default

Removed AT Commands

Ensemble S15: GSM GPRS

Commands

AT command	Version
AT+CGEQMIN	
AT+CGEQREQ	
AT+CGEQNEG	
AT+CGDSCONT	
AT+CGTFT	

Appendix – K500, Z500, K300 and J300 series

This chapter contains information about specific AT commands for the K500, Z500, K300 and J300 series. The AT commands in this chapter are new, updated or removed compared to those in the Z1010 mobile phone. See chapter "AT commands" for commands that are not described in this chapter, as they are unchanged from the Z1010

F500



K500



Z500



K300



J300



New AT Commands

Ensemble S9: Mobile Equipment, Control and Status

Commands

AT+EKEY Keypad/Joystick control (ver. 1)

Description: Execution command emulates ME keypad by giving each keystroke as a character <key>. If emulating fails into an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. This command should be accepted (OK returned) before actually starting to press the keys. Thus unsolicited result codes of key pressings and display events can be returned (see [AT+CMER](#)). It will also be possible to receive unsolicited event for CKEV when an EKEY is sent to the ME. This will, for example, make it possible for a connected Bluetooth device to be controlled by the EKEY command.

Note: This command is an upgrade of AT+CKPD ver. 3 supporting the same keys. The parameters <time> and <pause> have been removed and two new parameters have been added; the <keyfunc> parameter indicating whether the key was pressed or released and the <nr_of_keys> parameter telling how many keys that will be sent in the command. Also the returned result for EKEY=? is changed.

Execution command: **AT+EKEY=<nr_of_keys>,<key>,<keyfunc>[,<key>,<keyfunc>]...**

Test command: **AT+EKEY=?**

Test command response Shows if the command is supported. All possible key events are returned if EKEY is supported, otherwise ERROR

Parameter:

<nr_of_keys>: Integer type. The number of <key> characters and corresponding <keyfunc> parameters that will be sent. Maximum value=20.

<key> Character representing keys as listed in the following table. Colon character (IRA 58) followed by one character can be used to indicate a manufacturer specific key.

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
#	35	Hash (number sign)
*	42	Star (*)
0... 9	48... 57	Number keys

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
:	58	Escape character for manufacturer specific keys
<	60	Left joystick direction
>	62	Right joystick direction
C/c	67/99	Clear display (C/CLR)
D/d	68/100	Volume down
E/e	69/101	Connection end (END)
F/f	70/102	Function (FCN) - option key
G/g	71/103	Voice note
P/p	80/112	Power (PWR)
S/s	83/115	Connection start (SEND)
U/u	85/117	Volume up
V/v	86/118	Down joystick direction
[	91	Soft key 1
]	93	Soft key 2
^	94	Up joystick direction
H/h	200	Button pushed on the MC link (BT) headset
:R	58 + 82	Back
:C	58 + 67	Camera
:O	58 + 79	Operator
:J	58 + 74	Joystick button pressed
:<	58 + 60	Left Up joystick direction
:l	58 + 73	Right Up joystick direction
:V	58 + 86	Left Down joystick direction
:>	58 + 62	Right Down joystick direction
:=	58 + 61	Abstract game event FIRE
:1	58 + 1	Abstract game event GAME_A
:2	58 + 2	Abstract game event GAME_B
:3	58 + 3	Abstract game event GAME_C
:4	58 + 4	Abstract game event GAME_D
:M	58 + 77	Video call
:F	58 + 70	Flash button
:(	58 + 40	Flip closed
:)	58 + 41	Flip opened
:{	58 + 123	Camera lens cover closed
:}	58 + 125	Camera lens cover opened
:[	58 + 93	Jack knife closed
:]	58 + 95	Jack knife opened
:D	58 + 63	Multi task button (shortcut to desktop)

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
:L	58 + 76	Flash light button
:P	58 + 80	"Push to talk" button
:S	58 + 83	Media player button
Definition of an "abstract game event": An event that is not absolutely mapped to one specific game event and not to a specific input device on the phone. For example, the fire button on the game controller shall be mapped to the fire action in both Mophun games and Java games, even if fire action for Java is mapped to left soft key and for Mophun to the 5 key.		

<keyfunc>: Parameter used to define whether the key was pressed or released.

<keyfunc>	Action
0	Key pressed
1	Key released
2	Key pressed and released

Example: Joystick is moved in the left direction and at the same time the fire key is released:

```
AT*EKEY=2, "<", 0, ":", 1
OK
```

The command will send a dispatch each time a key is either pressed or released.

AT*ELOO

Ericsson Flash Light response On/Off (N/A for J300)

Description: This command activates the unsolicited result code *ELOO indicating that the lamp should be turned on/off.

Execution command: **AT*ELOO = <activate>**

Read command: **AT*ELOO?**

Read command response: *ELOO:<activate>OK

Test command: **AT+ELOO=?** Returns OK if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<activate>:

<activate>	Action
0	Turn reporting with *ELOO off.
1	Turn reporting with *ELOO on.

Unsolicited result codes: *ELOO=<status>[,<frequency>[,<intensity>]]

Updated AT Commands

Ensemble S3: GSM Data/Fax

Commands

AT+CBST **Select Bearer Service Type (ver. 3)**

Description: Set command selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated. Values may also be used during mobile terminated data call setup, especially in the case of single numbering scheme calls.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound values.

Set command: **AT+CBST=**[<speed>,[<name>,[<ce>]]]

Read command: **AT+CBST?** Displays the current setting.

Read command response: +CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce>

Test command: **AT+CBST=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: +CBST: (list of supported <speed>s,list of supported <name>s, list of supported <ce>s)

Parameter:

<speed>:

<speed>	Description
0	Auto selection of baud setting. Default setting
7	9600bps V.32
12	9600bps V.34
14	14400bps V.34
15	19200bps V.34
16	28800bps V.34
39	9600bps V.120
43	14400bps V.120
47	19200bps V.120
48	28800bps V.120
71	9600bps V.110 (ISDN)
75	14400bps V.110 (ISDN)
79	19200bps V.110 (ISDN)

<speed>	Description
80	28800bps V.110 (ISDN)

<name>:

<name>	Description
0	Asynchronous connection (UDI or 3.1kHz modem)
4	Data circuit asynchronous (RDI)

<ce>:

<ce>	Description
1	Non transparent Default setting

Ensemble S5: GSM HSCSD

Commands

AT+CHSD

HSCSD Device Parameters (ver. 3)

Description:

The execution command returns information about HSCSD features (refer to GSM 02.34 [4]) supported by the ME/TA.

The test command does not return any values, only OK to show that the command is supported.

Execution command:

AT+CHSD

Execution command response: +CHSD: <mclass>,<maxRx>,<maxTx>,<sum>,<codings>

Test command:

AT+CHSD=? Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<mclass>:

<mclass>	Description
2	Multislot class is 2 (See GSM 05.02 [5] Annex B).

<maxRx>:

<maxRx>	Description
2	Maximum number of receive time slots that ME can use is 2.

<maxTx>:

<maxTx>	Description
1	Maximum number of transmit time slots that ME can use is 1.

<sum>:

<sum>	Description
3	Total number of receive and transmit time slots that ME can use at the same time is 3 (that is 2+1). The following applies in a HSCSD call: 2 <= (receive slots) + (transmit slots) <= <sum>.

<codings>:

<codings>	Description
1	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 4.8 Kbps only.
4	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 9.6 Kbps only.
8	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 14.4 Kbps only.
<u>12</u>	Indicates that the accepted channel codings for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call are both 9.6 Kbps and 14.4 Kbps.
16	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 28.8 Kbps only.
32	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 32 Kbps only.
64	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 43.2 Kbps only.

AT+CHSN**HSCSD Non-Transparent call Configuration (ver. 2)****Description:**

The set command controls parameters for non-transparent HSCSD calls. Changing <topRx> or <codings> during a call does not affect the current call. Changing <wAiur> or <wRx> affects the current call only if <topRx> was non-zero when the call was established. (When using the command is this way it comes in the “action” command category). This is what is referred to as User initiated modification in GSM 22.034 [4] and User initiated up- and downgrading in GSM 23.034 [7].

Note: Recommended value for parameter <speed> in **AT+CBST** [11] is 0.

Set command:

AT+CHSN=[<wAiur>[,<wRx>[,<topRx>[,<codings>]]]]

Read command:

AT+CHSN? Displays the current setting.

Read command response:

+CHSN: <wAiur>, <wRx>, <topRx>, <codings>

Test command:

AT+CHSN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CHSN: (list of supported <wAiur>s), (list of supported <wRx>s), (list of supported <topRx>s), (list of supported <codings>s)

Parameters:

<wAiur>:

<wAiur>	Description
0	TA/ME calculates a proper number of receive time slots from currently selected fixed network user rate (<speed> parameter from AT+CBST command, ref [11]) and <codings>, and <wRx> (or <maxRx> from AT+CHSD command if <wRx>=0). See note below. Default setting
1	Wanted air interface user rate is 9.6 Kbps.
2	Wanted air interface user rate is 14.4 Kbps.
3	Wanted air interface user rate is 19.2 Kbps.
4	Wanted air interface user rate is 28.8 Kbps.

<wRx>:

<wRx>	Description
0	TA/ME shall calculate a proper number of receive time slots from currently selected <wAiur> and <codings>. See note below.
1	Wanted number of receive time slots is 1. Default
2	Wanted number of receive time slots is 2.

Note:

The Description text above is copied from GSM 27.007 [1] and should be interpreted as follows:

If the <wAiur> and <wRx> are both set to '0', the number of receive time slots shall be calculated from <speed> and <codings>. Furthermore, if <speed> is '0' (autobauding), then the number of receive time slots shall be mapped from <maxRx> from AT+CHSD command.

<topRx>:

<topRx>	Description
0	Indicates that the user is not going to change <wAiur> and/or <wRx> during the next call. Default
1	Top value for <wRx> that user is going to request during the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 1.
2	Top value for <wRx> that user is going to request during the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 2.

<codings>:

<codings>	Description
4	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 9.6 Kbps only.
8	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 14.4 Kbps only.
<u>12</u>	Indicates that the accepted channel codings for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call are both 9.6 Kbps and 14.4 Kbps. Default

Removed AT Commands

Ensemble C38: Bluetooth commands

Commands

AT command	Version
AT+BINP	
AT+BLDN	
AT+BVRA	
AT+NREC	
AT+VGS	

Ensemble S15: GPRS, Packet domain

Commands

AT command	Version
AT+CGEQMIN	
AT+CGEQREQ	
AT+CGEQNEG	
AT+CGDSCONT	
AT+CGTFT	

Ensemble S20: Ericsson specific AT commands

Commands

AT command	Version
AT*ELIB	

Appendix – V800 and Z800series

This chapter contains information about specific AT commands for the V800 and Z800 series. The AT commands in this chapter are new, updated or removed compared to those in the Z1010. See chapter "AT commands" for commands that are not described in this chapter, as they are unchanged from the Z1010.



New AT Commands

Ensemble S9: Mobile Equipment, Control and Status

Commands

AT+EKEY Keypad/Joystick control (ver. 1)

Description: Execution command emulates ME keypad by giving each keystroke as a character <key>. If emulating fails into an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. This command should be accepted (OK returned) before actually starting to press the keys. Thus unsolicited result codes of key pressings and display events can be returned (see [AT+CMER](#)). It will also be possible to receive unsolicited event for CKEV when an EKEY is sent to the ME. This will, for example, make it possible for a connected Bluetooth device to be controlled by the EKEY command.

Note: This command is an upgrade of AT+CKPD ver. 3 supporting the same keys. The parameters <time> and <pause> have been removed and two new parameters have been added; the <keyfunc> parameter indicating whether the key was pressed or released and the <nr_of_keys> parameter telling how many keys that will be sent in the command. Also the returned result for EKEY=? is changed.

Execution command:

AT+EKEY=<nr_of_keys>,<key>,<keyfunc>[,<key>,<keyfunc>]...

Test command:

AT+EKEY=?

Test command response

Shows if the command is supported. All possible key events are returned if EKEY is supported, otherwise ERROR

Parameter:

<nr_of_keys>:

Integer type. The number of <key> characters and corresponding <keyfunc> parameters that will be sent. Maximum value=20.

<key>

Character representing keys as listed in the following table. Colon character (IRA 58) followed by one character can be used to indicate a manufacturer specific key.

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
#	35	Hash (number sign)
*	42	Star (*)
0... 9	48... 57	Number keys

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
:	58	Escape character for manufacturer specific keys
<	60	Left joystick direction
>	62	Right joystick direction
C/c	67/99	Clear display (C/CLR)
D/d	68/100	Volume down
E/e	69/101	Connection end (END)
F/f	70/102	Function (FCN) - option key
G/g	71/103	Voice note
P/p	80/112	Power (PWR)
S/s	83/115	Connection start (SEND)
U/u	85/117	Volume up
V/v	86/118	Down joystick direction
[	91	Soft key 1
]	93	Soft key 2
^	94	Up joystick direction
H/h	200	Button pushed on the MC link (BT) headset
:R	58 + 82	Back
:C	58 + 67	Camera
:O	58 + 79	Operator
:J	58 + 74	Joystick button pressed
:<	58 + 60	Left Up joystick direction
:l	58 + 73	Right Up joystick direction
:V	58 + 86	Left Down joystick direction
:>	58 + 62	Right Down joystick direction
:=	58 + 61	Abstract game event FIRE
:1	58 + 1	Abstract game event GAME_A
:2	58 + 2	Abstract game event GAME_B
:3	58 + 3	Abstract game event GAME_C
:4	58 + 4	Abstract game event GAME_D
:M	58 + 77	Video call
:F	58 + 70	Flash button
:(	58 + 40	Flip closed
:)	58 + 41	Flip opened
:{	58 + 123	Camera lens cover closed
:}	58 + 125	Camera lens cover opened
:[	58 + 93	Jack knife closed
:]	58 + 95	Jack knife opened
:D	58 + 63	Multi task button (shortcut to desktop)

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
:L	58 + 76	Flash light button
:P	58 + 80	"Push to talk" button
:S	58 + 83	Media player button
Definition of an "abstract game event": An event that is not absolutely mapped to one specific game event and not to a specific input device on the phone. For example, the fire button on the game controller shall be mapped to the fire action in both Mophun games and Java games, even if fire action for Java is mapped to left soft key and for Mophun to the 5 key.		

<keyfunc>: Parameter used to define whether the key was pressed or released.

<keyfunc>	Action
0	Key pressed
1	Key released
2	Key pressed and released

Example: Joystick is moved in the left direction and at the same time the fire key is released:

```
AT+EKEY=2, "<", 0, ":", 1
OK
```

The command will send a dispatch each time a key is either pressed or released.

AT*ELOO

Ericsson Flash Light response On/Off

Description: This command activates the unsolicited result code *ELOO indicating that the lamp should be turned on/off.

Execution command: **AT*ELOO = <activate>**

Read command: **AT*ELOO?**

Read command response: *ELOO:<activate>OK

Test command: **AT+ELOO=?** Returns OK if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<activate>:

<activate>	Action
0	Turn reporting with *ELOO off.
1	Turn reporting with *ELOO on.

Unsolicited result codes: *ELOO=<status>[,<frequency>[,<intensity>]]

Ensemble S35: Sony Ericsson commands

Commands

AT*SEAUDIO Accessory Audio Identification

Description: This command is used to inform the phone about the general audio class and the unique audio id of an accessory. If there is a specific Audio Settings Container available for the unique id, the phone shall use that configuration. If not, the configuration for the general audio class shall be used.

When the accessory identifies itself acoustically with AT*SEAUDIO the phone shall respond with a result code indicating what audio class and what unique audio id have been used when configuring audio. If no specific audio configuration was available for the unique audio id used by the accessory this shall be indicated by setting <unique_audio_id>=0 in the result code.

For a general description of audio configuration see "The A1 System Connector: Accessory related audio configuration", 40/159 35-FCP 101 1989.

Execution command: **AT*SEAUDIO=<audio_class>,<unique_audio_id>**

Read command: **AT*SEAUDIO?**

Read command response: *SEAUDIO: <audio_class>,<unique_audio_id>

Test command: **AT+SEAUDIO=?** If the command is supported, the supported parameters are shown: *SEAUDIO: (range of supported <audio_class>s),(range of supported <unique_audio_id>s)

Parameter:

<audio_class>:

<audio_class>	The default audio class of the accessory
0-255	...
0	The accessory has no audio capabilities
1	PHF - Portable Hands Free
2	VHF - Vehicle Hands Free
3	BVHF - Budget Vehicle Hands Free (without accessory mic)
4	BT - Bluetooth Headset, or Handsfree
5	BTC - Bluetooth Handsfree for installation in car.
6	BTL - Bluetooth Leisure (BT headset supporting the Advanced Audio Distribution Profile)
7	BTBTL - A Bluetooth audio device supporting the Headset or the Handsfree profile and the Advanced Audio Distributionprofile.

<audio_class>	The default audio class of the accessory
8	BTBTLC - A Bluetooth audio device supporting the Headset or the Handsfree profile and the Advanced Audio Distributionprofile for installation in car.
9	DSS - Desk Speaker Stand
10	BDSS - Budget Desk Speaker Stand
11	LIO - Line in/ out accessory

<unique_audio_id>:

<unique_audio_id>	Description
0 – 2 ³²	The unique audio identity of the accessory
0	Used in response codes to indicate that the terminal has not applied a specific audio configuration for the unique audio id of the accessory.
0-999	Note: Reserved for internal use in the telephone
1	PHF1 (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
2	PHF2 (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
3	PHF3 (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
4	PHF4 (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
5	Line in (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
6	Line out (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
7	BT Headset (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
8	BT Handsfree (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
1000-1999	PHF - Portable Hands Frees
2000-2999	VHF - Vehicle handsfrees
3000-3999	BVHF - Budget Vehicle Hands Free (without accessory mic)
4000-4999	BT - Bluetooth Headset, or Handsfree
5000-5999	BTC - Bluetooth Handsfree for installation in car.
6000-6999	BTL - Bluetooth Leisure (BT headset supporting the Advanced Audio Distribution Profile)
7000-7999	BTBTL - A Bluetooth audio device supporting the Headset or the Handsfree profile and the Advanced Audio Distributionprofile.
8000-8999	BTBTLC - A Bluetooth audio device supporting the Headset or the Handsfree profile and the Advanced Audio Distributionprofile for installation in car.
9000-9999	DSS - Desk Speaker Stand
10000-10999	BDSS - Budget Desk Speaker Stand
11000-11999	LIO - Line in/ out accessory

AT*SEMP**Sony Ericsson Media Player control****Description:**

This command is used to control the functions of the media player.

**Execution
command:**

AT*SEMP=<action>

Test command:

AT*SEMP=? Returns OK if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<action>:

<action>	Function
0	Stop
1	Play
2	Pause
3	FF Start/FF Stop. Not supported
4	Rew Start/Rew Stop. Not supported
5	Next
6	Previous
7	Play in order. Not supported
8	Random. Not supported
9	Repeat. Not supported
10	Loop. Not supported
11	Volume Up
12	Volume Down

Appendix – K600series

This chapter contains information about specific AT commands for the K600 series. The AT commands in this chapter are new, updated or removed compared to those in the Z1010. See chapter "AT commands" for commands that are not described in this chapter, as they are unchanged from the Z1010.

K600



New AT Commands

Ensemble C38: Bluetooth Commands

Commands

AT+BRSF Bluetooth Retrieve Supported

Description: Notifies the ME of the supported features available in the HF, and requests information about the supported features in the ME. The supported features shall be represented as a decimal value.

<HF supported bitmap> is a 32 bit unsigned integer representing a bitmap of the supported features in the HF according to table 1. The unused bits shall be initialized to zero.

<ME supported bitmap> is a 32 bit unsigned integer representing a bitmap of the supported features in the ME according to table 2. The unused bits shall be initialized to zero.

Execution command: **AT+BRSF=<HF supported features bitmap>**

Execution command response: +BRSF: <ME supported features bitmap>

Test command: **AT+BRSF=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<HF supported features bitmap>:

Bit	Description
0	EC and/or NR function
1	Call waiting and 3-way calling
2	CLI presentation capability
3	Voice recognition activation (enable unsolicited +BVRA)
4	Remote volume control
5-31	Unused

<ME supported features bitmap>:

Bit	Description
0	Three-way calling (AT+CHLD supported)

Bit	Description
1	AC and/or NR function (AT+NREC supported)
2	Voice recognition function (AT+BVRA supported)
3	In-band ring tone capability
4	Attach a number to a voice tag (AT+BINP supported)
5	Ability to reject call (AT+CHUP supported)
6-31	Unused

Ensemble S9: GSM Mobile Equipment, Control and Status

Commands

AT*EKEY Keypad/Joystick control (ver. 1)

Description: Execution command emulates ME keypad by giving each keystroke as a character <key>. If emulating fails into an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. This command should be accepted (OK returned) before actually starting to press the keys. Thus unsolicited result codes of key pressings and display events can be returned (see [AT+CMER](#)). It will also be possible to receive unsolicited event for CKEV when an EKEY is sent to the ME. This will, for example, make it possible for a connected Bluetooth device to be controlled by the EKEY command.

Note: This command is an upgrade of AT+CKPD ver. 3 supporting the same keys. The parameters <time> and <pause> have been removed and two new parameters have been added; the <keyfunc> parameter indicating whether the key was pressed or released and the <nr_of_keys> parameter telling how many keys that will be sent in the command. Also the returned result for EKEY=? is changed.

Execution command: **AT*EKEY=<nr_of_keys>,<key>,<keyfunc>[,<key>,<keyfunc>]...**

Test command: **AT*EKEY=?**

Test command response Shows if the command is supported. All possible key events are returned if EKEY is supported, otherwise ERROR

Parameter:

<nr_of_keys>: Integer type. The number of <key> characters and corresponding <keyfunc> parameters that will be sent. Maximum value=20.

<key>

Character representing keys as listed in the following table. Colon character (IRA 58) followed by one character can be used to indicate a manufacturer specific key.

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
#	35	Hash (number sign)
*	42	Star (*)
0... 9	48... 57	Number keys
:	58	Escape character for manufacturer specific keys
<	60	Left joystick direction
>	62	Right joystick direction
C/c	67/99	Clear display (C/CLR)
D/d	68/100	Volume down
E/e	69/101	Connection end (END)
F/f	70/102	Function (FCN) - option key
G/g	71/103	Voice note
P/p	80/112	Power (PWR)
S/s	83/115	Connection start (SEND)
U/u	85/117	Volume up
V/v	86/118	Down joystick direction
[	91	Soft key 1
]	93	Soft key 2
^	94	Up joystick direction
H/h	200	Button pushed on the MC link (BT) headset
:R	58 + 82	Back
:C	58 + 67	Camera
:O	58 + 79	Operator
:J	58 + 74	Joystick button pressed
:<	58 + 60	Left Up joystick direction
:I	58 + 73	Right Up joystick direction
:V	58 + 86	Left Down joystick direction
:>	58 + 62	Right Down joystick direction
:=	58 + 61	Abstract game event FIRE
:1	58 + 1	Abstract game event GAME_A
:2	58 + 2	Abstract game event GAME_B
:3	58 + 3	Abstract game event GAME_C
:4	58 + 4	Abstract game event GAME_D
:M	58 + 77	Video call
:F	58 + 70	Flash button
:('	58 + 40	Flip closed

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
:)	58 + 41	Flip opened
:{	58 + 123	Camera lens cover closed
:}	58 + 125	Camera lens cover opened
:[	58 + 93	Jack knife closed
:]	58 + 95	Jack knife opened
:D	58 + 63	Multi task button (shortcut to desktop)
:L	58 + 76	Flash light button
:P	58 + 80	"Push to talk" button
:S	58 + 83	Media player button

Definition of an "abstract game event": An event that is not absolutely mapped to one specific game event and not to a specific input device on the phone. For example, the fire button on the game controller shall be mapped to the fire action in both Mophun games and Java games, even if fire action for Java is mapped to left soft key and for Mophun to the 5 key.

<keyfunc>: Parameter used to define whether the key was pressed or released.

<keyfunc>	Action
0	Key pressed
1	Key released
2	Key pressed and released

Example: Joystick is moved in the left direction and at the same time the fire key is released:

```
AT+EKEY=2, "<", 0, ":", 1
OK
```

The command will send a dispatch each time a key is either pressed or released.

AT*ELOO

Ericsson Flash Light response On/Off

Description: This command activates the unsolicited result code *ELOO indicating that the lamp should be turned on/off.

Execution command: **AT*ELOO = <activate>**

Read command: **AT*ELOO?**

Read command response: *ELOO:<activate>OK

Test command: **AT+ELOO=?** Returns OK if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<activate>:

<activate>	Action
0	Turn reporting with *ELOO off.

<activate>	Action
1	Turn reporting with *ELOO on.

Unsolicited result codes: *ELOO=<status>[,<frequency>[,<intensity>]]

Ensemble S35: Sony Ericsson commands

Commands

AT*SEAUDIO Accessory Audio Identification

Description: This command is used to inform the phone about the general audio class and the unique audio id of an accessory. If there is a specific Audio Settings Container available for the unique id, the phone shall use that configuration. If not, the configuration for the general audio class shall be used.

When the accessory identifies itself acoustically with AT*SEAUDIO the phone shall respond with a result code indicating what audio class and what unique audio id have been used when configuring audio. If no specific audio configuration was available for the unique audio id used by the accessory this shall be indicated by setting <unique_audio_id>=0 in the result code.

For a general description of audio configuration see "The A1 System Connector: Accessory related audio configuration", 40/159 35-FCP 101 1989.

Execution command: AT*SEAUDIO=<audio_class>,<unique_audio_id>

Read command: AT*SEAUDIO?

Read command response: *SEAUDIO: <audio_class>,<unique_audio_id>

Test command: AT+SEAUDIO=? If the command is supported, the supported parameters are shown: *SEAUDIO: (range of supported <audio_class>s),(range of supported <unique_audio_id>s)

Parameter:
<audio_class>:

<audio_class>	The default audio class of the accessory
0-255	...
0	The accessory has no audio capabilities
1	PHF - Portable Hands Free
2	VHF - Vehicle Hands Free

<audio_class>	The default audio class of the accessory
3	BVHF - Budget Vehicle Hands Free (without accessory mic)
4	BT - Bluetooth Headset, or Handsfree
5	BTC - Bluetooth Handsfree for installation in car.
6	BTL - Bluetooth Leisure (BT headset supporting the Advanced Audio Distribution Profile)
7	BTBTL - A Bluetooth audio device supporting the Headset or the Handsfree profile and the Advanced Audio Distributionprofile.
8	BTBTLC - A Bluetooth audio device supporting the Headset or the Handsfree profile and the Advanced Audio Distributionprofile for installation in car.
9	DSS - Desk Speaker Stand
10	BDSS - Budget Desk Speaker Stand
11	LIO - Line in/ out accessory

<unique_audio_id>:

<unique_audio_id>	Description
0 – 2 ³²	The unique audio identity of the accessory
0	Used in response codes to indicate that the terminal has not applied a specific audio configuration for the unique audio id of the accessory.
0-999	Note: Reserved for internal use in the telephone
1	PHF1 (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
2	PHF2 (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
3	PHF3 (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
4	PHF4 (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
5	Line in (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
6	Line out (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
7	BT Headset (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
8	BT Handsfree (Note: Not to be used by any accessory!)
1000-1999	PHF - Portable Hands Frees
2000-2999	VHF - Vehicle handsfrees
3000-3999	BVHF - Budget Vehicle Hands Free (without accessory mic)
4000-4999	BT - Bluetooth Headset, or Handsfree
5000-5999	BTC - Bluetooth Handsfree for installation in car.
6000-6999	BTL - Bluetooth Leisure (BT headset supporting the Advanced Audio Distribution Profile)
7000-7999	BTBTL - A Bluetooth audio device supporting the Headset or the Handsfree profile and the Advanced Audio Distributionprofile.

<unique_audio_id>	Description
8000-8999	BTBTLC - A Bluetooth audio device supporting the Headset or the Handsfree profile and the Advanced Audio Distributionprofile for installation in car.
9000-9999	DSS - Desk Speaker Stand
10000-10999	BDSS - Budget Desk Speaker Stand
11000-11999	LIO - Line in/ out accessory

AT*SECHA Charging Control

Description: This command is used by the accessory to tell the phone to pause the charging of the battery. During the pause the accessory will perform the measurement according to the AID mechanism to identify the new accessory attached.

If the charging is not switched on again the charging pause will time out and the charging resume anyway.

Execute command: **AT*SECHA=<time>**

Test command: **AT*SECHA=?** Test if command is supported and show supported parameters

Parameter:

<time>:

<time>	Charging mode
0	Charging resumed
1-5000	Charging shall be paused for the number of milliseconds stated in this parameter.

AT*SEMP Sony Ericsson Media Player control

Description: This command is used to control the functions of the media player.

Execution command: **AT*SEMP=<action>**

Test command: **AT*SEMP=?** Returns OK if the command is supported.

Parameter:

<action>:

<action>	Function
0	Stop
1	Play
2	Pause
3	FF Start/FF Stop. Not supported
4	Rew Start/Rew Stop. Not supported
5	Next
6	Previous

<action>	Function
7	Play in order. Not supported
8	Random. Not supported
9	Repeat. Not supported
10	Loop. Not supported
11	Volume Up
12	Volume Down

AT*SELOG SE Read Log

Description: This command reads the customisation log file placed in tpa/preset/log.txt

Execute command: **AT*SELOG**

Command response: *SELOG:[<data>,<ecode>,<nr_of_bytes>

Test command: **AT*SELOG=?** Shows if the command is supported

Test command response: OK

Parameters:

<data>:

<data>	Description
Character string	Each byte of data is encoded into a hexadecimal number represented by two characters.

<ecode>:

<ecode>	Description
0-63	Valid values
0	No error
1	Operation not permitted
2	No such file or directory
20	Not a directory
28	Not enough space

<nr_of_bytes>:

<nr_of_bytes>	Description
Integer number	The number of bytes that was read, ie the size of the file.

AT*SEPING SE Ping command

Description: This command is used to inform accessories if the AT Command Server in the "application" part of the phone is up and running (there are two AT command servers in the phone one in the "platform" and one into the application part of the phone, this command regards the AT command server in the "application" part)

Note: OK response doesn't necessarily mean that all AT commands are supported. For instance, if the phone is in charging only mode or waiting for pin verification, only a limited set of AT commands are accepted.

Execute command: **AT*SEPING**

Test command: **AT*SEPING=?** Test if command is supported and show supported parameters.

AT*SEFLAFLA SE Set Flash Flag

Description: The AT*SEFLAFLA command is used to set the USB Flash Flag in the phone memory. At startup this flag is used to determine whether the phone shall try to initiate SW flashing over USB.

Set command: **AT*SEFLAFLA = <state>**

Read command: **AT*SEFLAFLA?**

Read command response: *SEFLAFLA:<state>

Test command: **AT*SEFLAFLA=?** Test if command is supported and show supported parameters

Test command response: *SEFLAFLA:(range of supported <state>s)

Parameter:

<state>:

<state>	Description
0	The phone will not try to initiate software flashing over USB at the next start up of the phone.
1	The phone will try to initiate software flashing over USB at the next start up of the phone.

Updated AT Commands

Ensemble S9: GSM Mobile Equipment, Control, and Status

Commands

AT+CKPD Keypad Control (ver. 6)

Description: Execution command emulates ME keypad by giving each keystroke as a character in a string <keys>. <time>*0.1 seconds is the time to strike each key, and <pause>*0.1 seconds is the length of pause between two strokes. This command should be accepted (OK returned) before actually starting to press the keys. Thus unsolicited result codes of keys that have been pressed and display events can be returned (see [AT+CMER](#)).

The physical keypad shall always have higher priority than emulation of keystrokes via AT+CKPD. That is, if the physical keypad is operated during execution of a series of keystrokes generated by AT+CKPD the emulated keypad operation is to be terminated immediately.

Execution command: **AT+CKPD=<keys>[,<time>[,<pause>]]**

Test command: **AT+CKPD=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Parameters:

<keys>: String of characters representing keys as listed in the following table (based on PCCA STD-101 Annex table I-3). Colon character (IRA 58) followed by one character can be used to indicate a manufacturer specific key not listed here. All characters from a semicolon character (IRA 59) to the next single semicolon characters are treated as alpha entries and are not converted to key equivalents. All semicolon characters inside alpha entries should be duplicated in the TE and stripped to one before entering to the ME. All IRA values not listed here are reserved.

Note: The SEND and END keypad values should be mapped to appropriate keys.

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
#	35	Hash (number sign)
*	42	Star (*)
0... 9	48... 57	Number keys

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
:	58	Escape character for manufacturer specific keys
<	60	Left arrow
>	62	Right arrow
C/c	67/99	Clear display (C/CLR)
D/d	68/100	Volume down
L/l	76/108	phone lock (LOCK) If supported by ME
P/p	80/112	Power (PWR)
U/u	85/117	Volume up
V/v	86/118	Down arrow
[	91	Soft key 1
]	93	Soft key 2
^	94	Up arrow
:J	58+74	Joystick button pressed
:C	58+99	Camera button
:O	58+79	Operator button
:R	58+82	Return button
H/h	200	Button pushed on the MC link (Bluetooth) headset
:M	58+77	video call If supported by ME
:F	58+70	camera focus (camera key half press) If supported by ME
:('	58+40	flip closed If supported by ME
:)'	58+41	flip opened If supported by ME
:{'	58+123	camera lens cover closed If supported by ME
:}'	58+125	camera lens cover opened If supported by ME
:['	58+91	Jack knife closed If supported by ME
:']	58+93	Jack knife closed If supported by ME
:D	58+68	multi task button (shortcut to desktop) If supported by ME
:L	58+76	flash lamp button If supported by ME
:P	58+80	"Push to talk" button If supported by ME

Char	IRA (dec)	Comment (+ some known key symbols)
:S	58+83	media player button If supported by ME
: =	58+61	fire (gamepad)
: <	58+60	up left (gamepad)
: |	58+124	up right (gamepad)
: V	58+86	down left (gamepad)
: >	58+62	down right (gamepad)
: 1	58+49	Game A (gamepad)
: 2	58+50	Game B (gamepad)
: 3	58+51	Game C (gamepad)
: 4	58+51	Game D (gamepad)

<time>:

<time>	Description
0..255	0... 25.5 seconds (default values are manufacturer specific, but should be so long that a normal ME can handle keystrokes correctly).

<pause>:

<pause>	Description
0..255	0... 25.5 seconds (default values are manufacturer specific, but should be so long that a normal ME can handle keystrokes correctly).

AT+CFUN

Set Phone Functionality (ver. 3)

Description:

Set command selects the level of functionality <fun> in the MS. Level “full functionality” is where the highest level of power is drawn. “Minimum functionality” is where minimum power is drawn. Manufacturers may also specify level of functionality between these two end levels. When supported by manufacturers, ME resetting with <rst> parameter may be utilized.

Test command returns values supported by the ME as a compound value.

Note: 'AT+CFUN=' is interpreted as 'AT+CFUN=0'

Set command:

AT+CFUN=[<fun>[,<rst>]]

Read command:

AT+CFUN?

Read command response:

+CFUN: <fun>

Test command:

AT+CFUN=? Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response:

+CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s),(list of supported <rst>s)

Parameters:

<fun>:

<fun>	Description
0	Minimum functionality. Default setting Note: The phone is turned off.
1	Full functionality. Note: If previously turned off, the phone is turned on.
2	Disable the phone's transmit RF circuits only. Not supported
3	Disable the phone's receive RF circuits only Not supported
4	Disable the phone's transmit and receive RF circuits
5	GSM only (WCDMA radio off)
6	WCDMA only (GSM radio off)

<rst>:

<rst>	Description
0	Do not reset.
1	Reset the phone before setting it to <fun> power level.

Ensemble S11: GSM SMS and PDU Mode

Commands

AT+CSMS Select Message Service (ver. 2)

Description: Set command selects messaging service <service>. It returns the types of messages supported by the ME: <mt> for mobile terminated messages, <mo> for mobile originated messages and <bm> for broadcast type messages. If chosen service is not supported by the ME (but is supported by the TA), final result code, **+CMS ERROR** is returned.

The command is aborted when an break command is received by the MS. A break command is sent by setting the DTMS to low, which is obtained when the accessory is detached.

It is possible to use ATZ and AT&F to set all parameters to their factory defaults as specified by the manufacturer.

Set command: **AT+CSMS=<service>**

Response: +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm>

Read command: **AT+CSMS?** Displays the current settings:

+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm>

Test command: **AT+CSMS=?** Shows list of supported services.

Test command response: +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)

Parameters:

<service>:

<service>	Description
0	<p>GSM 03.40 and 03.41</p> <p>The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported, for example, correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes.</p> <p>Default setting</p>
1	<p>GSM 03.40 and 03.41</p> <p>The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2+ version. The requirement of <service> setting 1 is mentioned under the corresponding command descriptions.</p> <p>Not Supported</p>
2-12	Reserved

<service>	Description
128	Manufacturer specific

<mt>:

<mt>	Description
0	Mobile terminated messages not supported.
1	Mobile terminated messages supported.

<mo>:

<mo>	Description
0	Mobile originated messages not supported.
1	Mobile originated messages supported.

<bm>:

<bm>	Description
0	Broadcast messages not supported.
1	Broadcast messages supported.

Ensemble S29: WAP Browser

Commands

AT*EWBA WAP Bookmark Add (ver. 2)

Description: Adds or deletes a bookmark in the list of bookmarks.

To add a bookmark the <option> parameter is set to 1. To delete a bookmark, <option> is set to 0.

If the <title>-parameter is omitted the bookmark title is set to the first <ntitle> number of characters of the <URL>.

Note: The bookmarks added with this command are added to all WAP-profiles in the phone.

Set command: **AT*EWBA**=<option>,<URL>[,<title>]

Read command: **AT*EWBA?** List number of bookmarks.

Read command response: *EWBA: <nBookmarks>

Test command: **AT*EWBA=?** Shows if the command is supported.

Test command response: *EWBA: (list of supported <options>),<nURL>,<ntitle>,<MaxBookmarks>

Parameters:

<option>:

<option>	Description
0	Deletes a bookmark
1	Adds a bookmark

<url>: String; the URL representing the bookmark.

<nurl>: Integer; maximum length of the <url> parameter.

<title>: String; The title representing the bookmark. If omitted the bookmark title is set equal to the first <ntitle> number of characters of the <URL>.

<ntitle>: Integer; Maximum length of the <title> parameter

Removed AT commands

Ensemble C20: Audio Control

Command

AT command	Version
AT*EARS	

Ensemble S9: GSM Mobile Equipment, Control and Status

Command

AT command	Version
AT*ESMM	

Ensemble S29: WAP Browser

Command

AT command	Version
AT*EWBR	

Glossary

3GPP

3rd Generation Partnership Project. <http://www.3gpp.org>

Analog

An analog signal can have any value between two limits. For example, traditional telephone lines transfer the human voice, itself an analogue signal, by means of a continuously varying electrical voltage. This voltage is an electrical representation of the pressure produced by the sound on the telephone microphone.

ASCII

Acronym for American Standard Code for Information Interchange. A standard code used for transferring data between computers and associated equipment.

Asynchronous communication

Data communication in which data elements are NOT separated according to time. Instead, a special code such as a start bit and a stop bit is used. By using a code, in lieu of time, asynchronous communication is more tolerant of time variations, and complex timing circuits are not needed. The serial port and the COM port of a computer are associated with asynchronous communication, as is the RS-232-C interface. Also some end to end modem protocols are asynchronous.

AT

The characters AT stand for Attention and tells the Infrared Modem that a command follows. AT must be used at the beginning of a command line or dial string.

AT command set

The set of commands used to control the Infrared Modem.

Auto-answer mode

The state in which the Infrared Modem automatically answers the telephone when it rings.

Beam

Sending an item to another phone or a compatible application using the infrared link. This can include ring signals, calendar entries and business cards.

Bearer

The method for accessing WAP from the phone, for example GSM Data (CSD) and SMS.

Bluetooth

Secure, fast, point-to-multipoint radio connection technology. <http://www.bluetooth.com>

Bps

Acronym for 'bits per second' (bits/s). A measure of speed at which bits are transmitted over the telephone lines.

Card

A single WML unit of navigation and user interface. May contain information to present to the user, instructions for gathering user input, etc.

Carrier

The frequency used by two connecting modems to transmit and receive data.

CCITT

Consultative Committee for International Telephony and Telegraphy. A European-based advisory committee established by the United Nations to recommend international communication protocol standards.

CD

Carrier Detect. An EIA232 signal sent from the Infrared Modem to your computer, usually indicating that the Infrared Modem has detected a carrier signal over the communications line.

Command line

A line of alphanumeric characters sent to the Infrared Modem to instruct the Infrared Modem to perform the commands specified in the line of characters.

COM (communications) port

The name allocated to the serial port through which digital signals are exchanged between the computer and a serial peripheral. For example COM1 and COM2.

CSD

Circuit Switched Data.

CTS

Clear To Send. An EIA232 signal sent from a modem to the computer, usually indicating that the modem is ready to receive data.

DCD

Data Carrier Connect. See [AT&C](#).

DCE

Data Communications Equipment. This term applies to modems and to other equipment that provide communication between data terminal equipment and the telephone line.

Deck

A collection of WML cards.

Default setting

A setting that the Infrared Modem will always use unless specified otherwise.

Digital transmission

A digital signal can have only two values. These can, for example, be ON and OFF, HIGH and LOW, or 1 and 2. A digital signal is usually transferred by means of a voltage which is either HIGH or LOW. Conventional modems communicate by means of audio tones which can use the analog telephone network. The Infrared Modem links through your mobile telephone to a digital network and therefore has no need to use audio encoding. However, when you use your mobile telephone for a voice call, the analog signal from the microphone must be converted into a digital signal.

This is done by a converter which samples the signal voltage several thousand times per second. Each sample is converted into a binary number which represents the voltage at that instant, for example 10011010, and the binary numbers are sent as a serial stream down the digital network.

DSR

Data Set Ready. An EIA232 signal sent from the Infrared Modem to the computer, usually indicating that the Infrared Modem is ready to establish a connection.

DTE

Data Terminal Equipment. The equipment that provides data, such as a computer or terminal.

DTR

Data Terminal Ready. An EIA232 signal sent from the computer to the Infrared Modem, usually indicating that the computer is ready to begin communication.

EIA

Electronics Industries Association. A U.S. based group that forms technical standards and coordinates ITU-TCCITT activities in the United States.

EOL

End of line.

EOP

End of page.

EOM

End of message.

Escape code

A series of three consecutive characters (default is '+++') sent to the Infrared Modem, causing it to exit on-line data mode and enter on-line command mode.

Factory default settings

The profile configuration that is in effect when the Infrared Modem is shipped from the factory.

Fax Class

Standards for fax transmission are set as classes. Class I and II allow data transfer speeds ranging from 2400 bits/s to 9600 bits/s.

Final result code

A message sent from the Infrared Modem to inform the PC that execution of an entered AT command has been completed. Examples are `OK` and `ERROR`.

Flow control

The use of characters or EIA232 signals to start and stop the flow of data to avoid data loss during buffering.

Full duplex

Communication involving data transmitted in two directions simultaneously.

Gateway

A WAP Gateway typically includes the following functionality:

A Protocol Gateway. The protocol gateway translates requests from the WAP protocol stack to the WWW protocol stack (HTTP and TCP/IP).

Content Encoders and Decoders. The content encoders translate Web content into compact encoded formats to reduce the size and number of packets travelling over the wireless data network.

GIF

Graphics Interchange Format.

Half duplex

Communication involving data being transmitted in two directions, but not at the same time.

Intermediate result code

Information sent from the Infrared Modem to the PC as a response to an executed AT command. Intermediate result codes are always followed by a final result code. For example `+CBC: 0,100`.

IrMC

Infrared Mobile Communications standard.

IrDA

Infrared Data Association. <http://www.irda.org>.

ISDN

The term used to refer to the digital public switched telephone network.

ISP

Internet Service Provider.

ITU-T

The ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T), is a permanent organ of the International Telecommunication Union. The ITU-T is responsible for studying technical, operating and tariff questions and issuing Recommendations on them with a view to standardizing telecommunication on a world wide basis.

As a consequence of a reform process within the International Telecommunication Union (ITU), the CCITT ceased to exist as of 28 February 1993. In its place the ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) was created as of 1 March 1993.

MMI

Man-Machine Interface.

ME

Mobile Equipment. The Sony Ericsson wireless terminal, excluding the SIM card, which in most cases is a mobile phone.

Micro browser

Accesses and displays the Internet contents in your mobile phone, just as an ordinary browser does in your computer. The micro browser uses small file sizes and the bandwidth of the wireless handheld-network.

Modem

Modulator-Demodulator. A device that converts digital signals to analog for transmission over telephone lines, then converts them back to digital at the other end of the line.

MS

This is the Sony Ericsson wireless terminal being controlled through the set of commands described in this document.

MT

Mobile Telephone.

OBEX

The OBEX specification consists of two major parts: a protocol and an application framework. The OBEX protocol is a session level protocol that specifies the structure for the conversation between devices. It also contains a model for representing objects. The OBEX application framework is built on top of the OBEX protocol. Its main purpose is to facilitate interoperability between devices using the OBEX protocol. Please refer to <http://www.irda.org>.

Off hook

The Infrared Modem state similar to picking up a telephone receiver. The Infrared Modem goes off hook to dial or answer, and remains off hook while connected.

Off-line command mode

The operational state in which the Infrared Modem can accept typed commands.

On hook

The Infrared Modem state similar to hanging up a telephone receiver.

On-line data mode

The state the Infrared Modem is in when transmitting or receiving data over the telephone line.

OTA

Over-the-Air Configuration. To provide settings for the phone by sending an SMS message over the network to the phone. This reduces the need for the user to configure the phone manually.

PIN

Personal identification number.

PDA

Personal Digital Assistant.

Phone Book

A memory in your mobile phone or SIM card where phone numbers can be stored and accessed by name or position.

Protocols

The rules or procedures all modems must follow to communicate.

Reference Point

Mobile phone and accessory system external and internal reference points.

Result code

A message the Infrared Modem sends to the computer containing information about the state of the Infrared Modem.

RLP

Radio Link Protocol, an error correction protocol used during radio link connections.

RLSD

Received Line Signal Detect. See [AT&C](#).

RTS

Request To Send. An EIA232 signal sent from the computer to the Infrared Modem, usually indicating that the computer is ready to send data to the Infrared Modem.

RS-232-C interface

A communication standard established by the Electronics Industry Association (Recommended Standard number 232, revision C). Originally established to standardize communication between computer and modem. It was later adapted to become a popular standard for communication between computer and any other peripheral equipment, including other computers.

SC

Service Centre (for SMS).

Serial port

The port through which digital signals are exchanged between the Infrared Modem and the computer.

Short message service (SMS)

A text messaging service permitting the transmission of up to 160 characters to a facsimile, X400, telex and voice services or mobile phone.

SIM card

Subscriber Identity Module card. It is a card that must be inserted in any GSM-based mobile phone. It contains subscriber details, security information and memory for a personal directory of numbers. The card can be a small plug-in type or credit card-sized but both types have the same functions. Your phone uses the small plug-in card.

SIR

Serial Infrared.

SM

1. Short Message.

2. SIM message storage.

Synchronous Communication:

V.22bis

ITU-T standard for 2400 bps.

V.27ter

ITU-T standard for 4800 bps full-duplex modems connected to switched telephone networks.

V.29

ITU-T standard for 9600 bps half-duplex modems included in FAX machines.

V.42bis

ITU-T standard for the compression of asynchronous data. V.42bis is based on a dictionary that looks up common strings and replaces the strings with code words. This reduces the amount of characters actually being transmitted. V.42bis has been found to be most effective for file transfers that contain long strings of repetitive information and least effective for short strings of unique data. It requires LAPM, MNP2, MNP3, or MNP4 as error correcting.

TA

Terminal Adaptor, which in most cases is a PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) card.

TAE

Terminal Adaptor Equipment.

TCP/IP

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol.

TE

Terminal Equipment, which in most cases is a computer.

Unsolicited result code

A message sent from the Infrared Modem to the PC that is not a response to an executed AT command. For example RING.

vCalendar

vCalendar and vEvent define a transport and platform-independent format for exchanging calendar and scheduling information for use in PIMs/ PDAs and group schedulers. vCalendar and vEvent are specified by IMC and can be further studied at <http://www.imc.org>.

vCard

vCard automates the exchange of personal information typically found on a traditional business card, for use in applications such as Internet mail, voice mail, Web browsers, telephony applications, call centres, video-conferencing, PIMs /PDAs, pagers, fax, office equipment, and smart cards. vCard is specified by IMC at <http://www.imc.org>.

vEvent

See vCalendar.

WAP

Wireless Application Protocol. Handheld devices, low bandwidth, binary coded, a deck/card metaphor to specify a service. A card is typically a unit of interaction with the user, that is, either presentation of information or request for information from the user. A collection of cards is called a deck, which usually constitutes a service.

WAP Application

A collection of WML cards, with the new context attribute set in the entry card.

WAP service

A WML application residing on a web site.

WBMP

WAP Bitmap.

WML

Wireless Markup Language. A markup language used for authoring services, fulfilling the same purpose as HyperText Markup Language (HTML) do on the World Wide Web (WWW). In contrast to HTML, WML is designed to fit small handheld devices.

Index

Numerics

3GPP 308

A

analog 308
 ASCII 308
 Asynchronous communication 308
 AT command set 308
 AT commands 308
 auto-answer mode 308

B

beam 308
 bearer 308
 bits per second 308
 Bluetooth 308
 bps 308

C

card 308
 carrier 308
 carrier detect 309
 CCITT 309, 310, 311
 CD 309
 COM port 309
 command line 309
 command state 312
 Commands

AT 25
 AT&C 44
 AT&D 44
 AT&F 27
 AT&W 28
 AT* 25
 AT*EALR 50
 AT*EALS 99
 AT*EAMS 53
 AT*EAPN 232
 AT*EAPP 146
 AT*EAPS 232
 AT*EARS 52
 AT*EBCA 233
 AT*ECAM 133
 AT*ECAP 149
 AT*ECAR 214
 AT*ECAS 213
 AT*ECAW 214
 AT*ECBP 56
 AT*ECCQ 107

AT*ECCR 107
 AT*ECSP 99
 AT*ECUR 226
 AT*EDIF 105
 AT*EDIS 105
 AT*EDST 223
 AT*EENL 228
 AT*EGIR 217
 AT*EIBA 61, 291
 AT*EIPS 106
 AT*EJAVA 136
 AT*EKEY 261, 272, 284, 292
 AT*EKSE 149
 AT*EKSR 229
 AT*ELAN 134
 AT*ELIB 237
 AT*ELIN 100
 AT*ELOO 263, 274, 286, 294
 AT*EMAR 137
 AT*EMEM 152
 AT*EMIC 226
 AT*EMIR 52
 AT*EMWS 241
 AT*ENAD 235
 AT*EOBEX 242
 AT*EPED 230
 AT*EPEE 227
 AT*EPEW 230
 AT*EPHD 55
 AT*EPNR 101
 AT*EPNW 102
 AT*EPRD 213
 AT*EPRR 210
 AT*EPRW 212
 AT*ERIL 139
 AT*ERIN 138
 AT*ERIP 139
 AT*ESAG 216
 AT*ESAM 140
 AT*ESBL 140
 AT*ESCG 215
 AT*ESCN 103
 AT*ESDF 219
 AT*ESDG 215
 AT*ESDI 218
 AT*ESGR 216
 AT*ESIL 141
 AT*ESIR 28
 AT*ESKL 142

AT*ESKS	142	AT+CGEQMIN	195
AT*ESLN	100	AT+CGEQNEG	199
AT*ESMA	143	AT+CGEQREQ	190
AT*ESMM	143	AT+CGEREP	183
AT*ESNU	227	AT+CGMI	29
AT*ESOM	144	AT+CGMM	29
AT*ESTF	221	AT+CGMR	30
AT*ESVM	104	AT+CGPADDR	185
AT*ESZS	224	AT+CGQMIN	179
AT*EVA	59	AT+CGQREQ	177
AT*EVAA	240	AT+CGREG	184
AT*EVD	59	AT+CGSMS	181
AT*EVH	59	AT+CGSN	30
AT*EWBA	249, 305	AT+CGTFT	187
AT*EWBR	249	AT+CHLD	91
AT*EWCG	248	AT+CHSC	80
AT*EWCT	250	AT+CHSD	77, 265, 276
AT*EWDT	246	AT+CHSN	78, 267, 278
AT*EWHP	245	AT+CHSR	81
AT*EWIL	244	AT+CHSU	81
AT*EWLI	247	AT+CHUP	68
AT*EWPB	247	AT+CIMI	226
AT*EWPN	246	AT+CIND	129
AT*EWPR	245	AT+CKPD	128, 300
AT*EWSA	249, 305	AT+CLAC	26
AT*EWSG	249, 305	AT+CLAN	135
AT*SEAUDIO	287, 295	AT+CLCC	37
AT*SECHA	297	AT+CLCK	118
AT*SEFLAFLA	299	AT+CLIP	87
AT*SELOG	298	AT+CLIR	88
AT*SEMP	289, 297	AT+CLVL	151
AT*SEPING	299	AT+CMAR	131
AT+BINP	62	AT+CMEE	158
AT+BLDN	62	AT+CMER	131
AT+BVRT	63	AT+CMGC	171
AT+CACM	94	AT+CMGD	171
AT+CALA	222	AT+CMGF	161
AT+CALD	222	AT+CMGL	165
AT+CAMM	94	AT+CMGR	166
AT+CAOC	93	AT+CMGS	168
AT+CAPD	223	AT+CMGW	170
AT+CBC	126	AT+CMSS	169
AT+CBST	73, 264, 275	AT+CMUT	151
AT+CCFC	88	AT+CMUX	60
AT+CCLK	221	AT+CNMI	164
AT+CCWA	90	AT+CNUM	82
AT+CDIP	95	AT+COLP	97
AT+CEER	76	AT+COPS	85
AT+CFUN	123, 302	AT+CPAS	124
AT+CGACT	182	AT+CPBF	208
AT+CGATT	182	AT+CPBR	206
AT+CGCMOD	202	AT+CPBS	205
AT+CGDATA	183	AT+CPBW	209
AT+CGDCONT	176	AT+CPIN	125
AT+CGDSCONT	185	AT+CPMS	160

AT+CPOL	98	ATS10	41
AT+CPROT	243	ATS2	40
AT+CPUC	104	ATS3	40
AT+CPWD	121	ATS4	40
AT+CR	68	ATS5	41
AT+CRC	68	ATS7	41
AT+CREG	83	ATV	42
AT+CRES	163	ATX	43
AT+CRLP	74	ATZ	26
AT+CRMP	152	CSD	309
AT+CRSL	150	CTS	309
AT+CSAS	163		
AT+CSCA	162	D	
AT+CSCB	162	DCD	309
AT+CSCS	67	DCE	309
AT+CSDF	220	deck	309
AT+CSIL	141	default setting	309
AT+CSMS	159, 304	factory default settings	310
AT+CSNS	70	digital transmission	309
AT+CSQ	127	DSR	309
AT+CSSN	92	DTE	309
AT+CSTA	69	DTR	310
AT+CSTF	221		
AT+CTFR	96	E	
AT+CTZU	223	EIA	310
AT+CUSD	115	Ensemble C20	
AT+CV120	70	Audio Control	307
AT+CVHU	36	Ensembles	
AT+CVIB	132	C2 Control and Identification	25, 264, 275
AT+DR	48	C20 Audio Control	50
AT+DS	47	C24 Voice Call Control	59
AT+FCCLASS	50	C25 GSM 07.10	60
AT+GCAP	30	C3 Call Control	32
AT+GMI	31	C38 Bluetooth Commands	61, 291
AT+GMM	31	C4 Interface Commands	39
AT+GMR	31	C6 Data Compression	47
AT+ICF	45	C9 Mode Management	49
AT+IFC	44	S1 GSM DTE-DCE Interface	67
AT+ILRR	46	S10 GSM Mobile Equipment Error	
AT+IPR	46	Control	158
AT+NREC	63	S11 GSM SMS and CBS PDU Mode	159, 304
AT+VGM	64	S15 GSM GPRS	175
AT+VGS	64	S16 GSM Phonebook	205
AT+VTS	71	S18 GSM Clock, Date, and Alarm	
AT+WS46	49	Handling	219
ATA	32	S19 GSM Subscriber Information	226
ATD	33	S2 GSM Call Control	68, 242
ATD extension - Request GPRS IP Service	203	S20 Ericsson Specific AT Commands	
ATD extension - Request GPRS Service	202	For GSM	226
ATE	39	S26 Voice Control	240
ATH	33	S27 OBEX	242
ATI	27	S29 WAP Browser	244, 305, 307
ATO	36	S3 GSM Data/Fax	73, 242
ATQ	42	S35 Sony Ericsson commands	287, 295
ATS0	39	S4 GSM Extended Error Reporting	76

S5 GSM HSCSD	77, 265, 276	vCARD	255
S6 GSM Network Services	82	off hook	312
S7 GSM USSD	115	on hook	312
S8 GSM Facility Lock	118	On-line data mode	312
S9 GSM Mobile Equipment, Control and Status . 123, 261, 272, 284, 292, 300, 307		OTA	312
EOL	310	P	
EOM	310	PDA	312
EOP	310	phone book	312
escape code	310	PIN	312
F		protocols	312
fax class	310	R	
final result code	310	Reference point	312
flow control	310	result code	312
full duplex	310	final	310
G		intermediate	311
gateway	310	unsolicited	314
GIF	310	RLP	312
H		RLSD	312
half duplex	310	RS-232-C interface	312
I		RTS	312
intermediate result code	311	S	
Intermediate result codes		S700 - Appendix	260
+CHSR	82	SC	312
+DR	49	serial port	313
+ILRR	47	short message service	313
IrDA	311	SIM card	313
IrMC	311	SIR	313
ISDN	311	SM	313
ISP	311	T	
ITU-T	311	TA	313
K		TAE	313
K300 - Appendix	270	TCP/IP	313
K500 - Appendix	270	TE	313
K600 - Appendix	290	U	
K700 - Appendix	260	unsolicited result code	314
M		Unsolicited result codes	
ME	311	*EALV	57
micro browser	311	*EBCA	238
MMI	311	*ECAV	154
modem	311	*ECCA	113
MS	311	*ECCR	113
O		*EDIF	112
OBEX	311	*EKSC	238
OBEX Formats		*ELIP	110
eMelody	253	*EMIV	57
iMelody	254	*EOLP	110
vCalendar	258	*EPEV	238
		+BINP	66
		+BSIR	66
		+BVRA	65

+CALV	224
+CBM	173
+CCCM	112
+CCWA	110
+CDIP	114
+CDS	174
+CGEV	203
+CGREG	204
+CIEV	154
+CKEV	153
+CLIP	108
+CME	72
+CMT	174
+CMTI	174
+COLP	113
+CR	72
+CREG	107
+CRING	72
+CSSI	111
+CSSU	111
+CUSD	117
+VGM	65
+VGS	65
RING	59

V

V.22bis	313
V.27ter	313
V.42bis	313
V800 - Appendix	282
vCalendar	314
vCard	314
vEvent	314

W

WAP	314
WAP Application	314
WAP service	314
WBMP	314
WML	314

Z

Z500 - Appendix	270
Z800 - Appendix	282